Every KORELOCK DOOR is guaranteed not to bind, twist, swell or shrink.

- **No. 377**
  - Birch, [wx] — $2.75, F. O. B. Cincinnati
  - Oak, [wx] — 3.40, F. O. B. Cincinnati

- **No. 381**
  - Birch, [wx] — $3.00, F. O. B. Cincinnati
  - Oak, [wx] — 3.80, F. O. B. Cincinnati

Write for Our Door Catalogue—Bargains in Birch and Oak Doors

What will you use for trim? **Buy gum.** We carry full stocks of gum, birch and plain oak trim. Our **fireproof** cement fluid is now ready—90c per gallon—for roofs, buildings, iron and steel. Write for full particulars and a sample.

**The Madisonville Lumber Co.**
Station M, CINCINNATI, OHIO

WHEN WRITING ADVERTISERS PLEASE MENTION THE AMERICAN CARPENTER AND BUILDER
Our line is so very extensive—including over 150 machines—that it is impossible to attract every reader of this magazine by pictures only. If you have in mind any specific machine that you want to be advised about, write us. We have a great fund of information gathered from an experience of sixty years in manufacturing machinery for the most critical American woodworkers. The name SMITH is a synonym for quality and indicates the highest standard of excellence in design. Write us for circulars completely describing the above illustrated Band Saw.

H. B. SMITH MACHINE CO.
SMITHVILLE, N. J., U. S. A.
Established 1869

Makers of HIGH GRADE

Doors, Sash, Blinds, Veneered Doors, Colonial Columns, and Glass of all Descriptions

We Positively Ship Odd Work in 4 to 7 DAYS

☐ We ship stock work upon receipt of order.
☐ We make the Highest Grades to be had from any concern.
☐ We invite a trial order from you. Just one will make you one of our regular customers—the only kind it pays to have and serve.

Goshen Sash & Door Co.
Goshen, Indiana

GOODS OF HIGHEST QUALITY

WHEN WRITING ADVERTISERS PLEASE MENTION THE AMERICAN CARPENTER AND BUILDER
WEBER ENGINES

Gas, Gasoline, Alcohol

Are specially fitted to the requirements of Carpenters and Builders

Simple—Durable—Dependable

Today Weber Engines are operating machinery for Carpenters and Builders in each State and Territory in the Union, and in every civilized country on the globe.

De Kalb, Texas.
Weber Gas Engine Co.
Kansas City, Mo.

Gentlemen—The 6 H. P. Engine I bought of you about two years ago has given entire satisfaction. I have one of Hall & Brown's best Planers and Joiners, 12 in., also Power Hammer and Drill. Have just finished sawing 4000 Log Wagon Felled for 6 in. first, then being out of 5 in. thick white oak. The engine is very simple to operate, and has given entire satisfaction in every way. I have run it all day and part of the night, and the cylinder would not get hot.

Yours truly,
A. Barton,
Carpenter and Builder.

Honest Facts About Honest Engines

WEBER ENGINES are made of the best obtainable class of material, regardless of cost, and by high priced skilled mechanics who have spent years learning their trade.

Every engine is critically tested under full and partial load before shipment; full actual horse power guaranteed.

Crank shafts cut from solid billet of steel without a bend or weld. Connecting-rods heavy and strong, with double adjustable bearings.

Governor extremely sensitive and arranged so that speed of engine can be instantly changed without stopping—saving time and labor.

Ignitor simple and positive in action. Sparking points non-corroding, rust proof and self-cleaning.

Write for catalog describing engines in detail, and tell us the amount of power you need. We will quote you promptly and give you full information.

WEBER GAS ENGINE CO.
Box 406
KANSAS CITY, MO.

Catalog free
ATTENTION

GOOD PEOPLE!

THE BIG SHOW
IS ABOUT TO BEGIN!

OUR
MAMMOTH
CATALOGUE
Just Off the Press

Will
be
Sent
to
Your
Address

Absolutely FREE

SEND US YOUR
NAME AND ADDRESS

TODAY

THE PEASE CO., Cincinnati, O., U. S. A.
OUR MAMMOTH CATALOGUE

TELLS YOU ALL ABOUT OUR MODERN BUILDING MATERIAL

AT THE LOWEST PRICES EVER KNOWN


All in OUR BIG MAMMOTH CATALOGUE

Sent Absolutely Free Upon Receipt of Your Name and Address

THE PEASE CO., Cincinnati, O., U. S. A.

WHEN WRITING ADVERTISERS PLEASE MENTION THE AMERICAN CARPENTER AND BUILDER
There's Nothing to Fear From the Elements

when your roof is covered with

ROOFING TIN

32 POUNDS COATING

In case of fire from without it does not ignite; from within, it soon smothers the flames; wind cannot get under; rain cannot beat through; a snow load—the worst of all pressures—creates no damage, while freezing and hail will not crack or destroy this superior commodity.

Think over all the roof coverings and see if such claims can be truthfully made for any of them, then take into consideration the moderate cost and long life of MF Tin, and decide for yourself which is the most practical material for you to use.

Our booklet "From Underfoot to Overhead" tells how MF is made. We want you to have a copy, and will gladly send it if you will write us.

AMERICAN SHEET & TIN PLATE COMPANY,

1406 Frick Building, PITTSBURGH, PA.
Roofing Tin
versus
Heavy Roofing Materials

TO PROVIDE the required support which all heavy roofing materials such as slate, tile, slag and composition roofs require, very heavy and substantial roof construction is necessary. This is a heavy expense which is unnecessary when Roofing Tin is used.

In our experience we have found that Roofing Tin provides not only equal but superior protection, while the cost of construction is naturally far less for the reason that Roofing Tin is so light there is but little roof stress and very simple construction will afford all the support it requires. Therefore, this means a great saving in cost of building construction and should be carefully considered before the final decision is made.

In time of conflagration or earthquake it is found that buildings roofed with Tin will, naturally, withstand the onslaught of the flames or the jar of the earthquake far longer than any other.

Heavy roofs soon give way and crush all beneath, while a roof covered with Tin, even with the supports removed, has many times been known to suspend itself and remain intact, thereby greatly helping the fighting of the fire by smothering the flames.

Such features as these cannot help but interest the far-seeing architect or property owner, and we will gladly send more detailed information along these lines if you will write to our President, Edwin L. Seabrook, 2213 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

National Association of Master Sheet Metal Workers.

OFFICERS:
President, Edwin L. Seabrook, 2213 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
1st Vice Pres., Paul L. Burbach, Milwaukee, Wis.
2nd Vice Pres., J. A. Fishpool, Washington, D.C.
3rd Vice Pres., Chas. A. Gause, Indianapolis, Ind.
4th Vice Pres., Al. Houblou, Louisville, Ky.
Secretary, W. H. Barnard, Norfolk, Va.
Treasurer, G. W. Batley, Norfolk, Va.

TRUSTEES:
Thomas F. Black, Brooklyn, N.Y.
Robert Kain, Cleveland, Ohio.
W. A. Gallagher, Wilmington, Del.
Otto Gobedel, Syracuse, N.Y.
John Bogenberger, Milwaukee, Wis.
Henry Weir, Kansas City, Mo.
W. A. Puglise, Baltimore, Md.

Metal Shingles
Perfect Side Lock.
Rain and Snow Proof.
Always Give Satisfaction.
Write for Prices and Catalog "B."

For—
Architectural Sheet Metal Work,
Galvanized and Copper Cornice,
Roof Gutters,
Curved Mouldings, Skylights, Finials,
Ventilators, all styles Roofing and Siding,
Conductor Pipe, Eave Trough, Etc.
Write for prices and Catalog "G G".

Art Metal Ceilings and Sidewall.
Exclusive and Artistic Designs. Perfect Fitting Plates.
Write for Prices and Catalog "D D".

When You Build
Beautify Your Home
By Using
Polygon Pipe
It Excels
all conductors in
Beauty, Strength and Durability.
Address Dept. C.

KANNEBERG ROOFING AND CEILING CO.
CANTON, OHIO.
MANUFACTURERS.
**Goodell Mitre Box**

**MADE ENTIRELY OF STEEL**

**NO MORE BREAKING — FIRST IN QUALITY AND IMPROVEMENTS**

Automatic Stops for Holding up Saw. Corrugated Backs. Graduated Gauge for Duplicate Cuts and many other features

If you want the best you will take no other

Send for Circular C

**GOODELL MANUFACTURING COMPANY**

Greenfield, Mass.

**REVOLVING MITRE BOX**

**SEND FOR BOOKLET**

Manufactured by

**BRAUNSDORF-MUELLER CO.**

**We recommend as a perfect tool and one that will give the utmost satisfaction**

**The Langdon Acme Mitre Box**

This cut shows the Size 2 Box with the saw suspended by the elevators, the moulding held by the supporting guide on one side, and brought against the length gauge on the other.

The bottom boards to this Mitre Box are made of sheet steel, slightly roughened.

The elevators (as shown in cut) may be used for extreme heights or for varying depths for cutting tenons, etc.

The graduated arc indicates all angles. Attached to the box is a metallic index plate, explaining these angles.

The supporting stock guides and length gauge will be found very useful.

Polished parts are nickel plated.

These Boxes are made in three sizes with varying lengths of saws.

Send for catalogue C, giving full description and prices.

**MILLERS FALLS CO., No. 38 Warren St., NEW YORK**

**NEW! NEW!! NEW!!!**

**Rush Noiseless Saw Clamp (Vise). Only four parts — two wood and two wire. Can be attached instantly to any 4-inch board. Sharpen any length of saw. No castings, no screws.**

**Ten Thousand (10,000) Sold the First Month. Special offer for this month.**

Send 50 cents for this Dollar Clamp, together with this ad., and we will ship you one only.

**SMITH & HEMENWAY CO., 108 Duane Street, New York**
"Yankee Tools"

The newest, cleverest, and most satisfactory in use, and the first to be offered at so reasonable a price that every up-to-date mechanic could buy tools of their quality and character. Other tools are very good tools but "Yankee" tools are better. "Yankee" tools are sold by all leading dealers in tools and hardware everywhere. Ask your dealer to see them.

Our "Yankee" Tool Book tells all about these and some others, and is mailed free on application to—

No. 45. "Yankee" Ratchet Screw Driver, with Finger Turn on Blade

No. 50. "Yankee" Reciprocating Drill for Iron, Steel, Brass, Wood, etc.

PHILADELPHIA, PA.

"FORSTNER" BRACE AND MACHINE BITS
FOR FINE CARPENTER, CABINET AND PATTERN WORK

Specially Adapted for Hardwood Working.

The Forstner Labor-Saving Auger Bit, unlike other bits, is guided by its Circular Rim instead of its centre; consequently it will bore any arc of a circle and can be guided in any direction regardless of grain or knots, leaving a true polished surface. It is preferable and more expeditious than chisel, gouge, scroll-saw, or lathe tool combined, for core-boxes, fine and delicate patterns, veneers, screen work, scalloping, fancy scroll-twist columns, newels, ribbon moulding and mortising, etc.

THE PROGRESSIVE MFG. CO., Torrington, Conn.

Enquire of your Hardware Dealers or write us direct. Supplied in sets. Write for Catalogue.

MANUFACTURED BY

OUR LATEST CATALOGUE No. 20.

Our LATEST CATALOGUE No. 20 is handsomely printed on heavy paper, containing 450 pages, 2000 illustrations, including a full line of Woodworking and Metalworking Tools, Foot Power Machinery, Lathes, etc. This is the largest and most complete catalogue we have ever issued, being a valuable hand book for any mechanic.

WM. P. WALTER'S SONS
Tool Headquarters
1233 Market Street, PHILADELPHIA

Made of Tinned Metal, Black Japanned on Outside. Fasten on Inside of Cupboard Door. Proof against Mice, Vermin, Mould and Dust.

Made in Three Sizes
Send for Descriptive Circulars and Prices

The Mannen & Esterly Co.
Cleveland, Ohio

The "Manest" Flour Box
Better and Cheaper than Wood Boxes

Handsomely printed on heavy paper, containing 450 pages, 2000 illustrations, including a full line of Woodworking and Metalworking Tools, Foot Power Machinery, Lathes, etc. This is the largest and most complete catalogue we have ever issued, being a valuable hand book for any mechanic.

Sent on receipt of 20 cents postage.
ASHBY
SCHOOL HOUSES

display a composition of utility, durability and good, pure architecture without any "gingerbread."

No buildings are too large or too small for our personal and prompt attention.

We develop your own ideas into a practical set of plans and specifications with which they can be executed to the smallest details into a building that can be built within your means and to your entire satisfaction.

Ashby's Portfolio of School Houses will be sent to parties interested in the erection of a school building for which plans have not yet been procured.

G. W. ASHBY—ARCHITECT
11th Floor, Medinah Bldg.
Chicago, Ill.
GOODELL-PRATT NAIL SETS

IN

No. 900 POCKET SETS

These Sets consist of four of our celebrated Nail Sets, one of each size:

2-32, 3-32, 4-32, 5-32 in.

These are put up in a convenient little case and can be readily carried in the pocket, giving an assortment of points for all purposes.

Send for our No. 8B Catalog.

GOODELL-PRATT COMPANY
GREENFIELD, MASS., U.S.A.

FAR AHEAD for Smooth, easy work and holding edge will be YOUR VERDICT ON TRYING

CHAPLIN'S IMPROVED PLANES

We want you to have a copy of our booklet

"A 'Plane' Talk About a Good Plane!"

We want you to have a copy, for it is a booklet you really need in your business.

We'll gladly send you this booklet with our compliments, promptly upon receipt of your request.

Tower & Lyon Company, 95 Chambers Street, New York

"OHIO" Edge Tools are Famous for Keen and Lasting Cutting Edges

Such tools—the kind that does not give down in the midst of an important job—are worth insisting upon. All progressive Hardware Dealers handle the "Ohio" line.

Every Tool Covered by a Broad Guarantee

We manufacture Planes, both Iron and Wood, Chisels, Gouges, Drawing Knives, Auger Bits, Spoke Shaves, Bench and Hand Screws, etc.

OHIO TOOL COMPANY, COLUMBUS, OHIO

The American Combined Level and Grade Finder

SOMETHING ALTOGETHER NEW

All progressive and up-to-date Mechanics, Machinists, Carpenters, Bricklayers, Masons, Plumbers, Millwrights, Road Supervisors, Track Foremen, Surveyors, Architects, Civil Engineers and others will find this an indispensable invention.

A Civil Engineer that you may have with you at all times. The most practicable, durable and convenient instrument of the day.

The cost of the instrument is so low that it is within the reach of all. Write for book of testimonials. Agents wanted on liberal terms.

Apply to EDWARD HELD, Railroad, Pa., Manufacturer

WHEN WRITING ADVERTISERS PLEASE MENTION THE AMERICAN CARPENTER AND BUILDER
Save Time and Annoyance

Time is money to all busy men, and you can save hours by using Prouty Parlor Door Hangers.

The **Prouty No. 5 Cushion Track Hanger** does not require any cutting of the door, and our adjustment is positive, so when once in place it never requires further attention. It is noiseless, easy-running and strong, and if you use it once you will have no other.

Write us for particulars and sample set free of charge.

T. C. Prouty Co., Ltd.
Albion, Michigan

---

**EVERY BUILDER CAN MAKE MONEY WITH THE HESS STEEL FURNACE**

The advantages we offer make this an unusually good proposition for builders. We make our own goods. We are not agents nor middlemen. We sell direct from factory at prices which save you $25.00 to $100.00 of dealers prices.

We are furnace experts with 34 years experience in designing and building furnace equipments, and we give you this experience and skill, preparing working drawings for you, free, showing every detail of the furnace work; so you can put up the outfit with your own men or your own hands, and we guarantee its success, or money refunded.

We pay a commission to carpenters and builders after their first purchase, on all subsequent orders, and on all sales which come from their influence or from information they may give us.

Send us the names of three or more owners who will buy furnaces and we will send you, free, two of the best carpenter's pencils you ever saw.

Send us a sketch of any building you may want to heat and we will send you, absolutely free of charge:
1. A blueprint showing just how we would heat it.
2. An estimate of cost, for the entire outfit, all made to measure, laid down at your railroad station, freight prepaid.
3. Our booklet, "Modern Furnace Heating," which tells how to heat buildings with furnaces.
4. Our commission offer, which makes you, after your first purchase, a profit sharer with us, in any of your later orders, and in any sales to others we may secure with your help or information.
5. A list of our customers. Some are your neighbors. You could investigate.

Write today.

Hess Warming and Ventilating Company
920 Tacoma Building, Chicago, Ill.

---

**RELIABLE ROUND TRACK DOOR HANGERS**

Impossible to Derail
Easy Running, Great Strength

For
Barn, Warehouse and Fire Doors

Send for Catalog "A"

Allith Manufacturing Co.
Chicago, Ill.

---

WHEN WRITING ADVERTISERS PLEASE MENTION THE AMERICAN CARPENTER AND BUILDER
The Marshalltown Trowels

Steel Sidewalk
Edgers and
Bronze Groovers,
All Sizes

BEST MADE

Finishing and
Browning
Trowels, all sizes
and gauges

Brick Hammers
Brick Chisels
Cork Floats
Canvas Tool Bags
Beading Tools

Carpenters’ Wrecking Bar

Will pull any size nail.
Just the thing for the mechanic.

Marshalltown Trowel Co.
Marshalltown, Iowa.

“CHAMPION” TELESCOPIC STEEL RODS
(PATENTED)
The only telescopic rods made of tapered steel tubing with outside line delivery through guides exactly as on a jointed rod.

Can be telescoped or extended without removing reel line or hook.
No locking device necessary. The joints are simply pulled out as far as possible and the rod is ready for use.

MADE IN TEN STYLES from $4.00 to $10.00.
On sale by all representative dealers in Fishing Tackle. If your dealer cannot supply write us for free illustrated booklet and Price List.

Van Doren Manuf. Co. (Inc.), 56-58 W. Van Buren St. CHICAGO

The S. & W. MITRE

Hand or
Foot

Power

2½, 3
and 4 inch
Sizes

GUARANTEED ABSOLUTELY ACCURATE
Write us for particulars

SEYMOUR & WHITLOCK
1 GARDEN ST., NEWARK, N. J.

Miller’s Hand Mortiser

PRICE $12.00. $4.00 with order, balance after 30 days’ trial
Its Work is to Make Openings in Doors for Mortise Locks.
The time is three Minutes, The Material is Hard, Soft, Cross Grained and Red Wood.

The Job is Clean, True and Parallel with Sides of Door. The Labor is Performed with slight exertion. The Care is practically none as the tool does not get out of order. The adjustment is done in a moment’s time for the different sizes. The cutters are five to number and cover boards from 1-3 inch to 1 1/2 inches thick. Thin, Doors are handled as easily as Thick Doors.

Riverside, Cal.  A. W. MILLER MFG. CO., Cincinnati, O.
**Where is My Nail Set?**

Made in
Sizes
2, 3, 4, 5
3

**Price**
15c
Postpaid

This is a hard Nail Set to lose, our No. O. P. Easy to find in your nail pocket. May be hung on a peg over your bench. Wear it on thumb or finger while driving nails, and it's just where you need it to complete the operation. Very simple when you try it. A formed wire handle securely riveted in our warranted Nail Set.

**H. H. MAYHEW CO., Shelburne Falls, Mass.**

---

**CALIPERS and DIVIDERS**
For CARPENTERS

We make several different styles, all good. Get our free Catalogue, No. 176, of the largest line of Fine Tools for all kinds of mechanics.

**The L. S. STARRETT CO.**
Athol, Mass., U. S. A.

**COMPLETE OUTFIT**

**Price $15.00**

HAND AND FOOT-POWER MACHINERY

Our No. 7 Scroll Saw is warranted to be made of good material and workmanship, and to saw pine 3 inches thick at the rate of one foot a minute.

Send for Catalogue.

**W. F. & Jno. Barnes Co.**
74 Ruby St. ROCKFORD, ILL.

---

When writing advertisers please mention the American Carpenter and Builder.
SUCCESSFUL Draftsmanship

TAUGHT PERSONALLY AND INDIVIDUALLY BY

CHIEF DRAFTSMAN

of large concern, who guarantees you a first-class drafting-room knowledge, experience and high salaried position in a few months, home instruction.

Complete Drawing Outfit, Highest Quality FREE

Address, Chief Draftsman, Div. 17,

Engineers' Equipment Co. (Inc.), Chicago, Ill.

The RICH Handy Drawing Outfit

SAVES TIME for the draughtsman, and is a great aid to the learner. It holds a number of sheets or a pad, which requires no fastenings. The Protractor T Square gives accurate angles direct.

You get measurements from the board. Has a drawer for instruments and can be carried around to make drawings on the spot. Circulars free.


The RICH Handy Drawing Outfit

SAVES TIME for the draughtsman, and is a great aid to the learner. It holds a number of sheets or a pad, which requires no fastenings. The Protractor T Square gives accurate angles direct.

You get measurements from the board. Has a drawer for instruments and can be carried around to make drawings on the spot. Circulars free.


PRICES FOR LARGE PRINTS

up to 4½ x 12 feet

Black Prints on paper, per sq. foot........... 3c
Blue Prints on paper, per sq. foot........... 2c
Blue or Black on cloth, per sq. foot........ 5c

Sample Prints mailed on application

Write for PRICE LIST No. 13 of DRAWING MATERIALS and samples of DRAWING PAPERS

SOLTMANN'S, :: 125 East 42nd St.
NEW YORK, N.Y.

LUFKIN STEEL TAPES and RULES ARE INDISPENSABLE FOR ACCURATE WORK MADE BY THE LUFKIN RULE CO.

SAGINAW, MICH., U. S. A.
NEW YORK LONDON

For Sale Everywhere. Send for Catalogue.

TOPP'S FRAMING TOOL A PERFECT TOOL and the only Tool for the purpose ever invented

Saves from 3 to 24 hours in laying out a single roof. Saves time for the skilled mechanic, and enables the ordinary workman to frame the most difficult roof with absolute certainty.

IT DOES ALL THIS. It is accurate, thus preventing all mistakes. It gives angles for any pitch. It gives lengths for any rafters. It gives cuts for principals, jacks, hips, valleys and crimples. Saves time for the skilled mechanic, and enables the ordinary workman to frame roofs with absolute certainty.

If you are a mechanic, or the ordinary workman, you should have this tool.

G. A. TOPP & CO., Indianapolis, Ind.

WHEN WRITING ADVERTISERS PLEASE MENTION THE AMERICAN CARPENTER AND BUILDER
Our 120 Page Catalogue
will be sent you on request and gives some idea of
our great facilities. We shall be glad to submit
estimates, designs, etc.

The W. H. Mullins Co., 214 Franklin Street, Salem, Ohio.
Makers of everything in sheet metal.

We
Do Things
That Others Dare
Not Attempt

because the unusual facilities of our fac-
tory—the largest and best equipped in the
world—our wide experience and skilled
artisans enable us to execute the most in-
tricate and delicate work ever attempted
in sheet metal, promptly and with com-
plete satisfaction.

The W. H. Mullins Co., 214 Franklin Street, Salem, Ohio.
Makers of everything in sheet metal.

We Want
Good Agents
Everywhere
To Handle and Sell

The Edwards
Metal Ceilings
Write for Metal Ceiling Catalog A
and special proposition to Agents

THE EDWARDS
MANUFACTURING CO.
"THE SHEET METAL FOLKS"
Main Office and Works,
401-417 Eggleston Ave.
CINCINNATI
OHIO

Indianapolis Steel Roofing & Corrugating Co.
Dept. G. Indianapolis, Ind.
Mr. Carpenter!
Be Up-to-Date!
You see the METAL TAPES on windows in all new buildings —THEY are the "PULLMAN" SASH BALANCES. Can also be used on old work.
Send for Catalog A.
PULLMAN MFG. COMPANY
Pullman Street
ROCHESTER, N. Y.

Don't ask the Dealer for Sash Cord. Ask for "SILVER LAKE" and see that he gives it to you. It is impossible to substitute, as our name is stamped in red on the cord. Silver Lake Sash Cord is the Original Solid Braided Cotton Sash Cord and has been the standard since 1868. No other is just as good.

“BALL-BEARING” GRAND RAPIDS All-Steel Sash Pulleys
Are sold DIRECT to Builders, Contractors and Mills at prices under the common ordinary goods

"IT IS NOT THE FIRST COST"
of a metal ceiling that makes it cheap. The cost of a ceiling is not complete until the work is accepted by the architect or owner. If the plates do not fit, your expense may be enormous. Better be on the safe side and get "Canton" Metal Ceilings. We have a reputation for good work.

Our book "Art in Metal Ceilings" free.

THE CANTON ART METAL CO.
Formerly THE CANTON STEEL ROOFING CO.
CANTON, OHIO

Grand Rapids Hardware Co.
33 Pearl Street
Grand Rapids, Mich.

Ellers Plate Tin Plate Metal Ceilings
Solder, Steel Roofing & Siding Etc.
THE ELLER MFG. CO. Successors to J. E. Ellers & Co.
STANLEY
CONCEALED RATCHET BRACE.
No projections to injure the hands.
Send For Catalogue No. 34.
We make a complete line of Bit Braces

Sold by all Hardware Dealers.
Stanley Rule & Level Co.
New Britain, Conn., U. S. A.

WAGNER
"TRIPLE ALLIANCE"
Consists of
Shingle Gauge Bracket Hanger Roof Bracket
No Contractor or Carpenter should enter this year's campaign without one.
Over 5,000 Carpenters are using them.

Ask your dealer for information— if he cannot supply you, write for booklet direct to the sole manufacturers.

WAGNER MFG. CO.
Department 6
Cedar Falls, Iowa

JOHN HARTMANN
Manufacturer of Architectural Wood Carvings
Composition Ornaments
Patterns for Wood and Metal :::: Write for Illustrated Catalogue
13-19 NORTH JEFFERSON STREET, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

Genuine Swedish Iron Shingle Nails
Free Sample by Mail
Weatherproof Every Reg Guaranteed
These are the kind you have been asking for. Old Fashion Swedish Iron Shingle Nails. Kind grand- father used. Kind you have been unable to get.
Henry J. Miller's Sons, Bridgewater, Mass.

Smooth, tough "leads" are the result of skilful and careful grinding, working and firing. It is this care and skill that make Dixon's Carpenter Pencils standard. Send 16c for generous sample lot 183 J.

JOSEPH DIXON CRUCIBLE CO.
JERSEY CITY, N. J.
FOOT, HAND AND POWER
WOOD-WORKING MACHINERY
For Carpenters, Builders, Cabinet-Makers, and
Other Wood-Workers
BUILT FOR HARD WORK, ACCURATE WORK AND LONG SERVICE

ONE MAN with one of these machines will do the work of four to six men using hand tools; will do it easier, will do it better.

WE GUARANTEE each machine to be thoroughly practical and accurate. Machines sent on trial, and if not found entirely satisfactory, may be returned at our expense.

Enterprising mechanics are quick to see the superior merits of our machines. It will pay you to investigate these advantages.

SEND FOR CATALOG "A"
The Seneca Falls Manufacturing Co.
218 Water Street, Seneca Falls, N. Y., U. S. A.

Crescent Jointers Always Give Satisfaction
You may be in a hurry for a job and crowd a CRESCENT JOINTER to the limit of capacity, and get just as good work as though you had not crowded the machine at all.
Every fellow fortunate enough to own a CRESCENT JOINTER is so perfectly satisfied that when any of his friends want a jointer he tells them on the spot to order a CRESCENT. You will do the same when you get one.

MARSTON'S Patent
Hand and Foot and
Steam Power
WOOD WORKING MACHINERY

SEND FOR IT NOW.

J. M. MARSTON & CO.
227 Ruggles St., Boston, Mass., U. S. A.
Roebuck's Ventilators

FIT ANY WINDOW

$2.50 Each

Manufactured by
The Roebuck Weather Strip and Wire Screen Co.

Makers of the FAMOUS
ROEBUCK FLY SCREENS

Send for Catalog.

THE ROEBUCK WEATHER STRIP AND WIRE SCREEN CO.

177 Fulton Street, NEW YORK.

Burr Pitt Mantels

Are growing more popular every day.

Whether you are a home builder or a house builder, Bur-ritt Mantels will appeal to you because of their splendid design, workmanship, finish, price.

If interested, write for our catalog, and tell us how many mantels you need, what style, wood, etc. We make a specialty of complete outfits, consisting of Mantels, Tiles and Fire-Place Goods

Architects and Contractors!

We are prepared to execute designs from architect's sketches on short notice. Let us hear from you.

The A. W. Burritt Company

"The Mantel Folks"

450 Knowlton Street, Bridgeport, Conn.

Will You Try This VELVAC

VELVET | VACUUM FINISHER | SHARPENER

RAZOR STROP

For 30 Days?

If you don't say it's the finest strop you ever used, regardless of price, we'll be more than glad to take it back and refund your money.

For the "Velvac" Strop is made on a new principle—only extra-selected cuts of leather with smooth, uniform grain are used.

The Sharpener strop is treated by our special oil-filling process. The oil absolutely closes the pores, and prepares the surface so when the razor is drawn over it, a vacuum or suction is formed. This suction pulls the razor blade closely to the strop, and produces an exceedingly keen, sharp edge.

The Soft side of the strop is very smooth and supple with a velvet-like surface. The edge broken on this finishing strop puts the blade into condition to shave the wiriest and toughest beards, cleanly and easily. The velvet-like finisher and the Vacuum sharpener give us the name "Velvac.

30 Day Trial Offer—Velvac strops are made in two sizes: Large (23 in.), $1.25; small, $1.00. (West of the Rocky Mountains—large, $2.00; small, $1.50.) If your dealer cannot supply you, send direct to us. We will send either size postpaid on receipt of price. You can use the strop 30 days, and if you would rather have the money than the strop at the end of that time, we'll trade back without a murmur.


DAVENPORT FOUNDRY & MACHINE COMPANY

DAVENPORT, IOWA

MANUFACTURERS OF BUILDING CAST IRON
STRUCTURAL AND ORNAMENTAL STEEL

FIRE ESCAPES
BEAMS
CHANNELS
ANGLES
AND TEES

FENCES
GRILLES

Joist Anchors and Hangers
Sash Weights

Write Department D for Estimates

WHEN WRITING ADVERTISERS PLEASE MENTION THE AMERICAN CARPENTER AND BUILDER
"UNION" Hand Power Elevators

ARE
"GOOD HELP"
"STEADY WORKERS"
AND
STAND
MORE ABUSE
THAN ANY
OTHER MADE

SIMPLE IN
CONSTRUCTION
DURABLE AND SAFE
RIGHT PRICES
ALWAYS

None Better

MONARCH MACHINE COMPANY
309 E. 1st St., Des Moines, IA.

CUSTOM MADE
FLY SCREENS

Our work is far superior to the usual output of local mills and has a style and finish not obtainable from those who do not make a specialty of screens.

For outside screens we use the identical finish of the outside of Pullman cars.

The best grades of Wire Cloth, enameled, galvanized, genuine bronze, etc. Fastened by tacks or by the "lock-strip" process.

Intending purchasers may have free by mail samples of woods, finishes, and wire cloth and copy of catalog and price list. Agencies in many cities. Special terms to contractors and builders.

The A. J. PHILLIPS CO.
FENTON, MICH.
23 Years' Experience. 3 1/2 Acres of Floors.

ELEVATORS

Modern ELECTRIC, BELT AND HAND POWER

For PASSENGER or FREIGHT SERVICE in Factories, Stores and Dwelling Houses

Our Elevators are noted for their Easy Running and Serviceable Qualities. They are practically self contained and can be erected by any carpenter in a few hours. We furnish Plans for erecting. When writing, state your requirements.

SIDNEY ELEVATOR & MFG. CO., Sidney, O.
It Pays to Buy Good

**LEVELS**

Catalogue Free
Sold by Dealers

Stratton
Levels are Superior

Stratton Brothers
Greenfield, Mass.

---

**CARPENTERS—READ THIS**

Buy a Davis & Cook Level

Buy of your dealer—or write us. The Davis & Cook Level is made of better material than any other. Can be used to plumb or level. Has two tubes. Can see them 10 feet away, and in any position—under or over. You know the trouble with the old style bulb-in-the-top levels—useless unless you stand over them. Avoid that trouble. We make them in wood, iron, aluminum. Guaranteed. Ask for Davis & Cook Level.

Davis & Cook, Makers. 13 High Street
WATERTOWN, NEW YORK

---

**PARKER VISES**

Made especially for woodworkers

For sale by dealers

Send for catalogue

CHAS. PARKER CO.
MERIDEN, CONN.

---

**BLAKE QUICK ACTING VISE**

For Cabinet Makers and Wood Workers. Simplest—Strongest—Cheapest—Best
Send for Catalogue of all kinds of Vises.

PRENTISS VISE COMPANY, MAKERS
44 Barclay Street, New York, U. & A.

---

**TAYLOR CLAMPS**

Come in all sizes and shapes
Send for catalogue

JAMES L. TAYLOR MFG. CO., Bloomfield, N. J.

---

**Contractors and Material Men**

NEED OUR Catalog and Net Price List
OF Builders Hardware
SENT FREE ON REQUEST

Rehm Hardware Co.
352 Blue Island Ave.
Chicago, Ill.

WHEN WRITING ADVERTISERS PLEASE MENTION THE AMERICAN CARPENTER AND BUILDER
SUCCESSFUL ESTIMATING

Is the vital problem that confronts every builder. His success depends upon his ability to estimate the cost safely and accurately. The Lightning Estimator (fourth edition) prepared by a successful contractor teaches the builder to estimate the cost in an easy, simple, safe, reliable, accurate and concise manner. A point much appreciated by builders is the great rapidity of this method over all others. Many builders using our methods have written us that they are estimating the cost of an ordinary building in 30 to 60 minutes. Based on actual experience, not theory. Gives the actual cost of labor and material for each separate part of the work, so that it may be easily adjusted to any locality. Guards against errors and omissions. Brief and handy. Each subject can be found at a glance. No unnecessary data, but clean-cut data enabling the builder to accomplish his end at once. This is the new edition, simply illustrated and bound in waterproof covers. Price $1.00 (money order or bill).

NOTE — This book is for estimating wood and veneered buildings and covers residence work from start to finish with the exception of plumbing and heating.


Hight's Union Combination Square

FIVE TOOLS IN ONE

8-INCH TRY-SQUARE, BEVEL, MITRE MARKING GAUGE AND BUTT GAUGE

The protractor works over a segment on the base of the square, which is divided into three scales of 0 to 12, showing rise of inches on a 12 inch base. The opposite side of the segment is laid out in degrees. The notches in the blade are 1 inch apart, making a dandy marking gauge. A notch in the lower end of the protractor is handy for a butt gauge. A mitre is cut in the base of the square or the protractor clamped on 12 of the first six inches of mitre. Many of the best dealers handle this square, if you don't. We will send it prepaid on receipt of $1.25. Dealers and agents wanted in all territory.

THE HIGHT MANUFACTURING CO., 837 SPITZER BUILDING, TOLEDO, OHIO

FIREPLACES

Old-fashioned RUMFORD fireplaces, guaranteed to heat and ventilate without smoking. Manufactured of asbestos slabs. Crated and ready for immediate shipment to any part of the world. Write for sizes and prices. Install these forms in fireplaces already built, and under no circumstances build new fireplaces without them.

G. Curtis Gillespie, M. E.,
ARCHITECT
9 Warren St., New York City

Send $2.00 for my 12mo volume of "Rumford Fireplaces and How They Are Made," 200 illustrations. Illuminated cover.
**PRESSSED BRICK**

In all Colors, Dry Press and Impervious

- Wolverine Portland Cement
- Peninsular Portland Cements
- Louisville and Milwaukee Cements
- Fire Brick
- Fire Clay

- Enameled Brick
- Paving Brick
- Mortar Colors

**Thomas Moulding Company**

1201-1202 Chamber of Commerce Building

Telephone Main 117  Automatic 5828

CHICAGO

---

**CEMENT TOOLS**

If the quality of the tools you buy makes any difference to you, you should look into our line.

Thousands of the best workmen in this country buy our tools to the exclusion of all others because they stand the test.

Our cement tools are the best money can buy and at the prices at which we sell them they are "snaps."

Iron Edger as shown - - - 50c
Iron Groover to match - - - 50c

Our Catalog No. 3714 shows cement tools and tools needed by every general contractor.

It's free! Send for it!

**ORR & LOCKETT HARDWARE CO.**

Estab. 1872.

---

**The New Marsh-Langdon and Improved Miter Boxes**

All have Corrugated Metal Bevel Planes — same are ground true, and cannot warp and split like thin Wooden Planes. Made in 4 sizes and 40 numbers. Ask your dealer to show you one, and if he does not carry them in stock, ask him to order one for you, for you want the best.

Write for circulars and prices.

Manufactured only by

**H. C. Marsh**

606 Race Street

Rockford, Illinois

---

**Cement Tools**

- If the quality of the tools you buy makes any difference to you, you should look into our line.
- Thousands of the best workmen in this country buy our tools to the exclusion of all others because they stand the test.

**Cut-off Angle**

- Our cement tools are the best money can buy and at the prices at which we sell them they are "snaps."

**Iron Edger**

- Iron Edger as shown - - - 50c

**Iron Groover**

- Iron Groover to match - - - 50c

**Catalogue**

- Our Catalog No. 3714 shows cement tools and tools needed by every general contractor.
- It's free! Send for it!

**Orr & Lockett Hardware Co.**

Estab. 1872.

---

**The New Marsh-Langdon and Improved Miter Boxes**

- All have Corrugated Metal Bevel Planes — same are ground true, and cannot warp and split like thin Wooden Planes. Made in 4 sizes and 40 numbers.
- Ask your dealer to show you one, and if he does not carry them in stock, ask him to order one for you, for you want the best.

---

** WHEN WRITING ADVERTISERS PLEASE MENTION THE AMERICAN CARPENTER AND BUILDER**
American Carpenter and Builder

Entered as second-class matter July 1, 1905, at the postoffice at Chicago, Ill., under the Act of Congress of March 3, 1879.

WILLIAM A. RADFORD, EDITOR-IN-CHIEF.
WILLIAM REUTHER, EDITOR.
ALFRED W. WOODS, ASSOCIATE EDITOR.

Published monthly by
American Carpenter and Builder Company
185 Jackson Boulevard, Chicago.

WILLIAM A. RADFORD, President.
CHARLES W. RADFORD, Vice-President.
O. F. BYXBEE, Secretary and General Manager.

THE WORLD'S GREATEST BUILDING PAPER

Our Cover

We have received many compliments on the attractiveness of our magazine and particularly on the covers, which we have changed from month to month. We have been planning for several months

the attractive novelty which we present on this, our "Second Anniversary Number and Builders' Edition." Those who have seen it are astonished at the remarkably true appearance of the mahogany. The grain is exact, as it is a photographic reproduction from a large and beautiful piece of mahogany veneer, and in the coloring we have so closely reproduced the actual coloring of the finished product that it is hard to realize that it is not wood instead of paper. After months of experimenting we feel that the result fully warrants the time, thought and expense which we have put upon it. We believe this is the richest cover we have ever presented, and that it will merit preserving by every one of our 26,000 subscribers.

False Gentility

One of the things to be most lamented is the feeling of false gentility among our young men. They have the idea that good honest manual labor is degrading and instead prefer to go to a large city where for a mere pittance they will stand behind some counter and imagine they are becoming more "gentle." If they mean that they are getting weaker in both body and mind they are correct, but true gentility means above all things to do to the best of your ability what you are most adapted to, no matter in whatever walk of life you happen to be.

The power to accomplish something really worth while, to do something that will broaden your mind and enable you to do greater things was never acquired at some soft job. A young man working at the carpenter trade, healthy and manly, has greater possibilities and a better future before him than he ever could have in a large city where thousands of others are chasing the rainbow of easily gotten wealth, which seems so alluring but is never reached.

Probe Cost of Capitol

The unearthing of enormous overcharges by contractors still continues in the investigation of the Pennsylvania state capitol. It was brought out that
the state paid $90,748.80 for two rostrums which cost the sub-contractor $2,060, or $88,688.80 less than the state paid for them. It was also developed through the investigation that $155,360.60 was paid for "designed woodwork" in fourteen rooms when the actual charge should have been $28,724. This was done by putting in a putty composition which looked like mahogany and charging for real mahogany. It has further been discovered that the total cost for "monumental art bronze, standards, brackets and chandeliers," is $2,258,955.96, instead of $2,049,522.96 as first reported. The increase is due to the discovery of $137,600 charged for "modeling and sculpture work with patterns" and $71,833 for "additions and alterations in the electrical equipment of the building." Besides charging by the pound for the chandeliers, a charge of $100 per foot was obtained for making each model. In the senate this model cost $13,300, which was based on "square measurement," both breadth and height of fixtures being taken.

+ Precautions

AFTER you have lost a week's wages through the hole in your trousers pocket, you arrange to have it repaired. But that does not bring the money back; still, it keeps what you have safe. If you had exercised a little precaution the money would not have been lost, and your temper would still remain sweet. So it is in your daily work at the trade, after you have come down with a broken scaffolding or had your finger ripped on a band saw you begin to examine your scaffolding before going up or take more care when working with the saw and insist on its having a guard. There is such a thing as being too cautious; still, it is better to err on the right side than on the other. Many a man has lost his fingers through being too familiar with the saw. It should never be forgotten that a circular saw is a cutting tool, and not a steel disc. This is so easily forgotten that only an accident arouses the knowledge in some men's minds, and then for a few days they are careful at their work. Never cross-cut timber with the left arm close to the right hand of the saw. A sudden slip, and it means a serious hospital job. Never put your hand against a strip after it has been reduced to about one inch in thickness, but use a block in your hand against the strip. You can put just as much pressure into your work, and should the wood jump, or if it is a shaky piece and goes through before you anticipate it will do so, the block of wood goes against the teeth instead of your fingers.

+ Estimating Millwork

MANY of our most valuable suggestions in shaping the general policy of our magazine have been received from our subscribers and we are pleased to note that our advertisers are also taking an active interest as they are beginning to realize that a publication such as ours has considerable influence with its large list of subscribers. The following letter was recently received and as the idea conveyed was a very good one, we thought it would be of interest to both the subscribers and advertisers to publish the same in full:

AMEERICAN CARPENTER AND BUILDER, CHICAGO, ILL.

Gentlemen: The writer has once or twice expressed himself to your Mr. Radford regarding a matter that we believe your paper would take up to considerable advantage, not only to its subscribers but its advertisers. That is, regarding sending in to the wholesaler for estimates, sets of plans and specifications without any definite list being drawn off.

The usual expression given in the letter asking for prices in this way is about as follows: "Please give us your lowest figure on everything in the millwork line that you can handle to advantage."

Now, our institution might figure that we could handle perhaps nine-tenths of the items ordinarily understood as millwork. Another institution figuring on the same job might consider eight-tenths of the so-called millwork being what they could handle to advantage. The list of materials as described may cover two or three sheets of closely written items, and not one inquirer for prices would check over item for item to see whether all concerns figured on the same material or not. Our price would probably be higher than the other party, and some third party might have figured ten-tenths of the so-called millwork at a still higher figure. The one who figured on the least part of items would undoubtedly get the order. The contractor or dealer, whichever the case may be, when he comes to get this material in, would find a shortage, and the wholesaler would call his attention to the heading of their estimate, "We agree to furnish such items as are specified."

A disagreement results and the wholesaler will lose a good customer through no fault of his, or if he finds the controversy going against him, will give in and furnish the additional material at a small extra cost, losing his legitimate profits on the bill by so doing as a matter of business policy.

Our claim is this: From years of experience with the contractor or the dealers in sending out for prices, they would themselves be greatly benefited if they would draw off their own list of items and send the same list together with details or plans to the various houses so that each concern would figure on exactly the same items, then they would have a list of comparative bids that would be worth something.

Yours very truly,

CHICAGO MILLWORK SUPPLY COMPANY.

The request made by this concern is exceedingly fair and legitimate, as all they ask is that all wholesalers be given an equal chance to bid on work. It is the prime object of all reputable concerns to give perfect satisfaction and avoid as far as possible any misunderstandings with the prospective purchasers. With the present status of affairs, this is almost unavoidable as each party is figuring from a different basis and the remedy which is here suggested is an exceedingly good one and fair to both parties and should receive careful consideration of everyone interested.
A Comparative Study—Two Contracts Let on the Same Date

This Man's Contractor was a Subscriber to the American Carpenter and Builder

This Man's Contractor Wasn't
NOWHERE in the world does one see better the contrast between the new and the old than at Dar-es-Salaam. At one end of a long street is the most modern of modern villages; at the other end the most primitive of settlements. The greater part of the new town was built not more than five years ago; the surroundings are as old as the hills.

The colonies of many nations lie along the East Coast "Cape to Cairo" voyage. Every colony has had an interesting history; every seaport is sufficiently unique and beautiful to satisfy even the very blase tourist. Our most hardened fellow traveler assured us that Japan and India and all of the islands of the sea do not possess the attraction of this line of coast settlements.

The great ocean steamer has to thread its way carefully into the harbor—extremely narrow at the entrance and winding as a river. It comes to anchor opposite a town of unusual loveliness—"the abode of peace." The banks are vividly green, the cocoanut palms are silhouetted against the bluest of skies, the cream adobe buildings with their red tiled roofs amidst the tropical foliage add to the intensity of coloring. In the distance beyond the avenue of scarlet flamboyant trees are the brown woven huts of the natives.

It is evident that we are a German boat nearing a German colony, and that the arrival of the mail, and contact with the outer world, are events in the colonist's life as infrequent as they are desirable, for all at once boats dart upon us from every direction. We are like a great bird of prey being pounced upon by all the small birds at once. German officials are on the gang plank greeting German officers—there is a flow of good spirits, in more senses than one. The natives in their canoes need not entreat us so dramatically to land—we are only too glad of a day or two ashore.

You ask to be shown the postoffice, and the little black urchin who is singing "Uber alles Deutschland" directs you in German a shade better than your own to an artistic Moorish corner—a building which serves its purpose and is at the same time as cool and airy and pleasing as it should be to blend with its surroundings. Since the mail ship is in, the postal clerks are as busy as possible, but every official here from the highest to the lowest seems to feel that he is host for the town. The postmaster tells us genially all we ask and more, and offers us his own rickshaw boy that we may see just what we have come to see. The building across the street where those who have acquired the picture-post-card habit are swallowed up...
and lost for the rest of the morning, is like the rest of the new shops along the business ways, and artistic enough to attract a second glance. It is Arabic in design and might have been built by the Moors centuries ago, instead of by the Germans of yesterday.

Dar-es-Salaam shows what may be accomplished when there is plenty of labor, plenty of room, and the leisure to deliberately plan a city. Every public building is designed for effect as well as for utility. The surprising thing is that so many diverse types of architecture have been blended in each building, and that the whole is nevertheless harmonious. It seems to be a German characteristic to remain first of all conservatively German and yet profit by the best other nations have to offer. The house of the military commander is surmounted by a sort of German cupola or turret, as distinctively German as the flag itself, with its white plaster and brown cross pieces. The Moorish court below and classic pillars sound incongruous, but they do not appear so. The men in this equatorial region protect their heads by hats of thick grey felt with double brims, and the houses wear a similar covering in their double roofs, with a breathing space between.

A few of the larger buildings and a neat row of workmen’s cottages are of the brown and white cross-barred German type, but this transplanted style is far less pleasing than the Moorish architecture which suits the climate—cream adobe with red tiled roofs.

Two things the architect has to keep in mind here. The Germans wish the capital of their colony to be beautiful, therefore the house must be artistic; Europeans desire to keep alive in this corner of the torrid zone, so the house must be cool. One has an opportunity to see how this is accomplished from within as well as from without, for this is a city in the making. A home just completed and occupied stands near one that is receiving its finishing touches. One has the pleasure of exploring any number of new houses—and who would not agree that the next best fun to planning your own home, is criticising the interior arrangement of your neighbor’s new house? Here there seemed to be a continual expression of approval rather than criticism. More than one tourist photographed a house that pleased his fancy, finding in these model residences designs worth duplicating.

The thick strong walls of cream plastered brick or adobe are capable of defying the sun and, it would seem, time as well. The lower floors are often invitingly cool with their deep Moorish arcades and wide verandas. Above, the balconies are shaded by the far overhanging roof. Here and there in the sheltered towers on the hottest nights, the sleeper can leave the damp impress on his bed, and finish the night under the stars, fanned by the fitful breezes from the Indian ocean. In the basement and in the roof are many openings—breathing spaces—that all the air there is stirring may draw through and cool the heated surfaces.
A new house that we explore pleases our fancy in spite of the fact that it combines every type of architecture. One corner tower is old Moorish and the other new colonial and nondescript corners alternate; which proves that it is better to build for use, rather than around a name, and that baroque is not necessarily a term of contempt.

Our rickshaw takes us down a long road past the
laborers' homes, fronted with deep verandas and shaded by screens woven by the natives—cream and red, and as trim as a procession of red capped soldiers. The cocoanut palm does everything for the landscape here—its graceful lines interfere with the primmest and most awkward attempts of man; no building can look commonplace amidst tropical palms, with the tall cocoanut trees for background.

Never were there more inviting hotels. Instead of the customary heavy ugliness, there is coolness and simplicity and elegance. The immense square hall is in white mosaic, and furnished with the lightest wicker furniture. Its glass doors show beyond a court yard shadowed by fern trees and tropical plants. Instead of crowding the guests into the least space possible they are given plenty of room in the commodious chambers around the court. On the wide verandas above and below the tourists congregate. There is a view of the bay, with its many green islands where the cocoanut palms lift their heads into the red sunset sky—one hears the clinking of ice in the glasses, the sound of music and laughter, and daylight passes into dusk. Then the moon silvers the water, a cool breeze sweeps across the point, and we begin to discuss allowing the boat to sail without us.

We have reached the land of the lotus eaters—surely a month or a year is not too long to linger.

Things look different in the morning very often. The next day as we explore the town under the direct rays of an African sun, we cast our eyes occasionally toward the sea, lest our boat should forget times and seasons, and sail without us. The size of the hospital is the best witness that these attractive towns in the tropics are not the most healthful spots in the world. This is usually the most imposing building in the colony and at Tanga and Dar-es-Salaam the tourist often mistakes it for the sultan's palace—until he learns that there is no sultan—when he substitutes governor's mansion.

It would seem that a great park had been laid out and then the governor of Dar-es-Salaam had located his mansion and the houses of many of his officials in its most inviting retreats. Until recently the Count von Goetz and his American wife dispensed hospitality from their Oriental palace. It is set in the midst of giant ferns, palms and fragrant frangipani, with terraces leading down to the sea. Liveried servants move noiselessly through halls furnished in ivory and ebony. Who would not leave noisy Chicago to be a queen in a palace in this enchanted wood overlooking the Indian ocean? We agreed that necessarily and willingly, we would forego the monotony of life that
the attendance of a retinue of servants involves, and that we preferred the twenty years of Europe to the cycle of Cathay.

From the new quarter of the town, with its most modern hospitals, residences, shops and offices, the road leads to the native village. The business street leads into an avenue shaded by flamboyant trees—the tree is like an immense long handled green umbrella—the lacy canopy is covered thickly with flaming flowers. It makes the most brilliant line of color from a distance, and a very desirable shade for the burning streets. Behind our rickshaw boy we skim along through the paths of the park, shadowed with huge tropical palms and fragrant with the scent of many delicate Oriental odors, and reach the cocoanut groves beyond. Near the top of the tall trees one counts a hundred or more of the nuts in their shining golden brown outer cases. Our boy absolutely declines to listen to our suggestion that he climb the tree and bring us down a cocoanut. German discipline is severe and two stripes is the sure penalty.

The native quarter is another example of German discipline. The blacks are naturally as clean as the natives from Hindostan and Malacca are dirty, but in this little settlement they are made to be not only clean but orderly. The greater number of the huts were built by stakes being driven into the ground and brown pliable limbs being interwoven. Occasionally there is a little house of white plaster. It all resembles a neat array of huge brown cocoanuts, halved and arranged in rows with here and there the white of a broken one showing.

We were congratulating ourselves that there was not in the whole range of vision a thing modern, or at least American, as we drove back through the avenue in the cocoanut grove outlined with pineapple plants, each with its heavy golden head. The native proportion of two parts of sand and one part of cement, with a plastering trowel. If the surface is smooth, the mortar must be applied with some force, throwing it from the trowel, and the mortar must be quite soft. It reaches the wall in the form of a splatter-dash and is allowed to stand until set, thus giving a bond. You may then proceed to apply sufficient mortar to bring it to an even surface, marking it off into any design fancied, while the cement is still moist.

"Color can be mixed with the cement as desired, with good results. This work can be done in connection with any building material, and will answer as a background for the structure."
Y ou will probably take considerable pride in showing this, our “Second Anniversary Number,” to your friends. We promised you last month that we would exceed any previous issue this time, but as we have had some extra fine numbers in the past you probably doubted our ability to improve on our previous efforts. We think we have. What do you think?

This is by far the largest magazine we have ever published. Leaving out of the consideration the very interesting and nicely illustrated description of our new offices, there is much more reading matter than has ever appeared in any single number, and our editors have tried to make their contributions of greater interest and of more practical benefit to our subscribers. We have used more photographs than ever before, and they serve to nicely illustrate the highly interesting articles. We are trying to improve the magazine with every issue, and judging by the many unsolicited compliments we have received we conclude that many others beside ourselves believe we have succeeded.

Our Advertising Pages

There is also a far greater number of advertising pages than has appeared in any other number. This is of decided benefit to our readers, as we are trying to make these pages as complete a catalogue of the requirements of carpenters, builders and contractors as possible. We want every possible branch of the business thoroughly covered, so that when a subscriber is in need of a tool of any kind, or material of any kind he will find what he wants in the pages of his magazine. We accept only reliable advertisers and that our subscribers realize this is evidenced by the large number and ever increasing number of orders our advertisers are receiving for their goods.

Confidence has a great deal to with successful business transactions. Our subscribers have confidence in us, and through our vouching for our advertisers they have confidence in them. This leads to many satisfactory business transactions between subscriber and advertiser. This leads to confidence between the advertiser and us, and it all helps us to make the increasingly better magazine which we have spoken of above.

Is Our Directory Complete?

Perhaps there is some line of material that you fail to find in our advertising pages. We have been looking them over to see what is missing, but they seem fairly complete. Is there anything you have need of that is not enumerated? If there is we will appreciate it if you will let us know. Write us about your needs and if they are not in these pages we will gladly recommend reputable firms which will supply you. There are frequently items which you are unable to purchase at home and it would be a source of considerable satisfaction to you to know where these items could be secured from responsible firms. For instance, could you use in your business, or in the building of some customer for whom you are erecting a building, an inside telephone system. If you have several rooms in your building, or you have rooms on different floors, a telephone system could be installed at small cost and save its price in a short time through the saving of running up and down stairs, or running about to talk with your foreman or employees. Then, too, you could very easily secure the agency for such a system, installing it yourself, and making a neat little sum in commissions. If you would be interested in such a proposition write us and we can put you in touch with a first-class manufacturer.

Binders for Volume II

We neglected to announce last month that we would be prepared to furnish binders for Volume II at the same price as last year—50 cents. We have succeeded in arranging for a much more attractive binder this year, and one which will make an ornament in your office or in your home. It is bound in green cloth and stamped with pure white across the front, “American Carpenter and Builder, Volume II.” These will be ready for shipment about April 15. Send in your orders at once, and we will fill them in the order in which they are received.

Our May Number

We are already planning some very nice features for our May Number. Our leading article will be a beautifully illustrated description of some of the handsomest gateways in this country. One of these illustrations will appear on our cover page next month, and will add greatly to its attractive appearance. The photographs and descriptive matter are by Weldon Fawcett, who has furnished some of the most interesting articles we published last year, but we think this will please you more than any of the others. Architects and contractors will find many new and practical ideas in the illustrations.
British Parish Churches

GIVING SOME OF THE BEST TYPES OF ARCHITECTURE FOUND IN ENGLAND—HARD TO SELECT BEST ONES

AS ALL ARE GOOD

By George E. Holt

In this series of articles upon the architecture of Great Britain, we have touched upon the modern methods of brick and steel construction, and have compared these buildings of modern times with those of ancient date. The different styles in the different portions of the country have been pointed out, and we have dealt with Abbey, Cathedral, Castle and Monument. And now, in conclusion, we have to deal with the quaintest and oldest of old English buildings: buildings around which more romance clusters than clusters about the castles; buildings, some of them older than the oldest of the castles, and in a better state of preservation because of the deep regard in which they are held by the people—the so-called common people of the country. And these buildings are the Parish Churches.

In all ages mankind has put its finest work upon its churches. In the face of all odds, overcoming all obstacles, humanity has built its places of worship, and today the best examples of architecture and building are the religious edifices. Among every nation it will be found that each epoch in that nation’s history is marked by a church of such character as to have survived the events which have changed all else. America has but few old churches, for America is a young country, but it may be said that British churches are all old. It is true that in most of them the gospel was being preached centuries before the first church bell sounded in America, summoning the Puritans to their devotions.

One of the most impressive things about Britain is its wealth of places of worship. One stumbles upon them at almost every turn, in the most out-of-the-way places. Tiny villages of a half a dozen houses boast their church—an edifice that would put to shame some of the so-called churches in comparatively wealthy American parishes today. Sometimes one will be found nestling among the hills far away from any human habitation. There are many fine churches and cathedrals in Britain, but it
is the wealth of smaller ones which bears the weight of testimony that the Briton is religious.

To select a dozen of the finest parish churches would be impossible; they are all so good, and there are so many of them. Take any group and you have a representative assortment. About each church, were you to investigate it, you would find clinging a collection of legends and historical facts sufficient to fill a good-sized volume.

But the facts that make English churches of interest to the American builder are these: America is constantly building churches. English churches are not like American churches, consequently the comparison is interesting. Many English churches have stood for a thousand years, and still a few are even older. Will the churches that America is building now be standing a hundred years hence, providing the ground upon which they stand is not wanted for business purposes? Our illustrations show a group of parish churches, illustrating better than words of what material and with what stability they were builded. Crosthwaite church, at Keswick, England, which is dedicated to St. Kentigern, was built in the sixth century. In 1845 it was repaired—quite a space of time between the sixth century and the twentieth. St. Gile's Cathedral, at Edinburgh, dates from the twelfth century. Its stained glass windows are of unusual excellence. At Kendal, England, is a parish church—the second largest in England—built by King Stephen in the thirteenth century. The sculptured heads of King Stephen and his Queen may be still seen on either side of the entrance. At Ings, a little English village of a half a dozen houses, I found a parish church standing like a quaint sentinel at a bend in the road, its stubby tower seeming to bid defiance to time.

Then there is the church at West Kirby, and St. Michael's at Garston, surrounded by their quaint "God's Acres" and bidding defiance to the ravages of time. The clocks in the towers of these same churches still toll the hours as they did centuries ago—monuments of the clock builders' as well as the church builders' art.

The old Bidston church boasts no clock, but its weatherbeaten walls are just as old and quaint and enduring as are those of the other two.

Our last illustration is that of the interior of the Catholic church at Seaforth Sands. The carved pillars, exquisite paintings and windows, the statuary and other decorations, are older by hundreds of years than the memory of the oldest inhabitant. There they stand in an almost perfect state of preservation.
How to Use the Steel Square

THE ORIGIN OF CIRCULAR MEASUREMENTS AS APPLIED TO ANGLES—OLD AND NEW SQUARES AND THEIR RELATION TO CIRCULAR MEASUREMENT—THE KEY TO THE STEEL SQUARE AND HOW TO APPLY IT

There is no angle in any kind of work but what may be obtained with the aid of the steel square, but before going further, we wish to call the reader's attention to the fact that the steel square is not the whole thing. In other words, it is to the angles only as a reading instrument to the divisions of the circle, which is divided into 360 parts, called degrees, and these parts subject to other divisions and re-divisions, but it is not necessary as far as joinery work is concerned, to go into these smaller divisions. The divisions then of the circle form the basis for the reckoning of all angles. However, only one-half of the circle is needed, as the divisions can be read from either left or right, thereby completing the circle. The reading point is reckoned from the center. An instrument semi-circular in shape with the degree divisions marked on same, can be had at most any up-to-date book, or art store, and is known as a protractor. We are told that Eratosthenes, an astronomer, was the inventor, or rather the discoverer of this method of reckoning circular measurements about 250 B.C. The right angled instrument generally known as a square, is too, an old instrument, dating back hundreds, perhaps thousands of years, but it is not at all likely that it was used very extensively for the purpose of obtaining angles. In the Field Museum, in Chicago, may be seen a number of antiquated instruments of various kinds found in ancient ruins. Among them a square, crude in workmanship, void of any divisions or markings and covered with the green mould of past ages. Yet, strange as it may seem, there are countries, or sections of countries where the square is practically unknown as an instrument of intricate framing utility. We have a number of letters from mechanics in foreign countries asking in regard to the American make of steel squares, the price, where they may be had, etc. One man said that he had only seen one and that he wished to procure and learn how to use it. Recently while talking with an old mechanic from our mother coun-

Fig. 101.

Fig. 111.
ends of timbers and bevels were applied to diagrams or the protractor for obtaining the angles. Old as the protractor and square may be, it is not at all likely that their relation to one another was fully understood even by their makers, or if they did, there is a wide break in the records down to quite the time of the present generation. So far as we have been able to learn from the books published prior to that time on joinery, dating back for more than a hundred years, and while some of them even surpass the present-day publications in clear-cut diagrams, the square is almost wholly ignored as far as obtaining the angles is concerned. It is therefore only within the time of the present generation that the square—steel square, as we call it—has come into general use as a framing instrument, and that our own country leads the world in producing the finest made article. Much has been written as to how to use it, but as it is susceptible of many changes in scale, yet producing the same results, usually ending in a bewildering study, the would-be learner many times gives it up as a hopeless task.

For regular work—that is, where the pitch has the same incline on the different sides of the roof—it is better to use the full scale. In other words, 12 inches to the foot, regardless of the size of the building, or pitch given the roof; the lengths, cuts and bevels can all be reckoned from this scale. We will now illustrate this point further, by the use of our own instrument—"The Key to the Steel Square."

Fig. 110 shows the instrument set for the \( \frac{3}{8} \) pitch. In the slot at A is shown the rise and the lengths of the rafters for a one-foot run, as follows:

9 represents the rise; 15 the length of the common rafter; 15.81 the length of the octagon hip; 19.21 the length of the common hip, or valley; \( \frac{3}{8} \) the pitch, and .37 represents the equivalent of \( \frac{3}{8} \) in decimals. These decimal numbers are placed here for convenience in finding the value of the decimal fractions in the lengths of the rafters. Thus, for the value in common fractions of .81, look in the outer ring for that, or the nearest number to it. It is found to be \( \frac{83}{100} \), and is opposite 5-6. Therefore .81 is practically equal to 5-6 of an inch. .21 is found to be equal to 5-24 of an inch. Now we will apply these figures to the square, as follows:

(See the figures in the brace at Seat Cut.) 12 on the tongue and 9 on the blade gives the seat and plumb cuts of the common and jack rafters; 13 on the tongue and 9 on the blade gives the seat and plumb cut of the octagon hip; 17 on the tongue and 9 on the blade gives the seat and plumc cut of the hip rafter. The side cuts given on the Key, and applied to this example, are as follows:

12 on the tongue and 15 on the blade gives the side cut of the jack, the blade giving the cut. These figures also gives the cut across the face of the roof boards to fit the hip, or in the valley, or plancier, when the same is set to the pitch of the roof, the tongue giving the cut. 5 on the tongue and 15 on the blade gives the side cut of a jack to fit against the octagon hip, the blade giving the cut.

17 on the tongue and 19 5-24 gives the side cut of the hip or valley, the blade giving the cut.

There are other cuts and bevels that may be obtained from the figures here shown, such as cutting vertical or horizontal boards to fit in the gable, miter cuts for the roof boards, backing of the hip, etc., but as these are given in the book of instruction, will not give them here.

If we wish to find the cuts for the \( \frac{1}{4} \) pitch, turn the disk until the slot in same is opposite \( \frac{3}{4} \), as shown at B, when another set of figures will be revealed, to use on the blade. Proceed for the cuts as above de-
amount to a whole inch in the length of the rafter. Then, again, in the case of the corresponding hip, the length is not so easily arrived at, while in the decimal method the result is not only more accurate, but applies to the common rafter and hips alike.

We will now describe the other side of the Key. It has a similar disk as that shown for the rafter table side, but this gives the table of tangents. See Fig. 111. The figures in the outer circles represent the degrees, there being forty-five sections in each circle and each one representing a degree. The sum of the figures in opposite sections always equals 90, as 1 and 89; 2 and 88; etc. When one arm of the square is set on the timber for a certain degree, the other arm will give the complement degree of 90. In other words, when the blade is set for 30 degrees, the tongue will give 60 degrees. When the blade is set for 45 degrees, the tongue will give 45 degrees, etc. Now suppose we wish to frame a 5-sided building (pentagon) with a 16-foot inscribed diameter. Divide 180 by 5 and we find the quotient to be 36. Turn the slot till it stands opposite 36, as at C and the figures 8.72 are revealed. These figures represent the length of the hip per foot run of the common rafter. Its length, the line taken on the tongue, and the rise (9) on the blade, will give the diagonal line from these points on the square will represent the length of the hip per foot run of the common rafter. Proceed in like manner for any other polygonal-shaped building. To illustrate this point further, we will apply it to the common square building, as follows:—

180 divided by 4 and the quotient is 45. Turn the disk to 45 and 12 will be revealed in the slot. This is the tangent for 45 degrees, and is why 12 is used on the tongue for the side cut of the jack. Suppose the building has nine sides, then the quotient will be 20, and by turning the disk to 20, the tangent is found to be 4.37 (43%). These parts are shown in connection with the nine-sided frame, as shown at Fig. 112.

The octagon is not directly illustrated in the Key, because the quotient falls in fractions (22/2), but by taking the mean of 22 and 23, it is found to be 4.97. This is within one-hundredth part of an inch of being the correct length.

However, even 5 is near enough for most work, and in fact as near as can be worked to, as far as finding the cuts is concerned. We would go on and on talking about the Key, but time and space forbids. However, we trust enough has been said to give the reader an insight to the wonderful possibilities that may be wrought with it in connection with the common steel square.

**Laying Out Arches**

*SOME HELPFUL POINTERS FOR THOSE OF OUR READERS WHO MAY MEET WITH LITTLE DIFFICULTIES IN THIS CONNECTION*

**By T. B. Kidner**

A recent question from a correspondent of this magazine, and the reply thereto by the Editor, suggested to the writer that a brief article on this matter may be of some help to his fellow readers. The question and reply are on page 1325 of the February number, and are quite clear, as far as they go.

While, however, as the Editor states in his reply, the sixth part of a circle is perhaps the most commonly used for small segmental arches, the Editor will pardon my reminder that a segmental arch is not necessarily of that proportion. The word “segment” means a portion or part, and a segmental curve is one whose curve is a part of a circle. In point of fact, any arch struck from one center, and being less than a semicircle, is properly termed segmental.

The object of the writer is, however, not so much to point out this, but to indicate some of the little difficulties that occur in actual practice in setting out such arches.

The commonest use of the segmental arch is, perhaps, as a “relieving” arch over the lintel of an opening for a door or window in a brick wall. In such cases no better proportion can be taken than the one shown on page 1325, namely, one-sixth of a circle. There is, however, an important point of construction involved, and one that the writer has often found to be neglected. The illustration shows two relieving arches, Fig. 1 being laid out in the wrong way and Fig. 2 correctly.

The first is wrong because in the case of fire the wooden lintel would be consumed and the thrust of the arch on the burnt end would be bound to cause a failure and endanger the whole of the wall above. Fig. 2 shows a better way. Instead of making the span of the relieving arch equal to the opening between
the jambs below, the arch springs from a point over
the extreme end of the wooden lintel. In case of fire
occurring and the lintel being entirely consumed, the
arch would be unaffected and continue to carry the
weight above. Building inspectors and managers
should insist on the adoption of this correct method,
for it costs no more than the incorrect one and the
advantage of it in case of fire is greatly in its favor.
Of course, for such arches no elaborate centering is necessary. The lintel is laid in position and a piece of 1\%\-inch stuff is shaped to the curve of the arch and laid upon the lintel to form the centering. The arch is then turned upon this centering, which is removed when the mortar is properly set, the core being then filled in with brickwork.

For openings up to three feet, or thereabouts, a relieving arch of a single ring of half bricks is all that is required, but for larger openings, several rings may be used.

Fig. 3 shows an arch of three rings, and it will be noticed that each arch is separate and not bonded into its fellows. It will also be noticed that the bricks of these rough relieving arches are not cut taper, and thus the joints are slightly more open on the back of the arch than on the under side. In making drawings of such arches, the draftsman draws a ring around the center, from which the arch is struck, the diameter of the ring being the thickness of the brick. This thickness is then stepped off on the under side (soffit) of the arch with a pair of dividers and the straight edge placed against the ring and one of the divisions on the soffit. (See Fig. 4.)
The chief problems, however, with which the practical layer-out of arches is confronted arise in connection with the modern use of fine pressed brick for so many first-class structures. For while the mere curve is sufficient for practical purposes in rough relieving arches, the arch made of facing bricks, and forming a feature of some fine front, must be set out exactly for the purpose of cutting and fitting, or, perhaps, moulding, the bricks of which it is to be composed. Brick arches in which the bricks have been specially cut or moulded are generally termed "gauged" arches, and are frequently used nowadays.

In the course of considerable experience the writer has found that the radius of the arch is scarcely ever given by the architect, the rise being almost invariably denoted instead. The writer has before him an elevation of a brick-fronted building with some eight or ten openings of varying widths, but the same rise is specified for all the arches over them. This means that the layer-out has to find the centers of the several curves from the given particulars of their rise and span. This he does as shown in Figs. 5 and 6; the first being the geometrical method of the drafting room; the second, the practical method of the laying-out shop. In both cases the center from which the arch is struck is found at the intersection of the lines drawn from the center of each half of the arch.

As the bricks in gauged arches are used full length, the thickness of the brick is marked off around the back of the arch and the joints drawn to the center, as in Fig. 7. The joints are very fine, being usually specified to be not more than ⅜ inch, the mortar being either fine cement or lime putty.

In Europe special bricks are made for such arches, and are known as "red rubbers." When new they are quite soft and can be sawed with a handsaw and rubbed upon a block with sand and water to form close joints. After being exposed to the air for a time the surface of these bricks becomes exceedingly hard and impervious to the action of the weather. For the red brick dwellings of "Queen Anne" and "Colonial" style is used over a larger opening, perhaps a broad window or doorway; but in such cases the weight of the superstructure is carried on iron girders, and the brick arch is only a sham or casing towards the street.

Driving Concrete Piling

The first of the big concrete pilings for the Atlanta, Birmingham & Atlantic shore pier were driven at Brunswick, Ga., recently. These pilings are sixteen inches each way and from forty to sixty feet in length, and weigh from five to seven tons each. This work has proved that concrete piles can be successfully driven, and marks a revolution in the building of piers.

The first pile was driven to a depth of twenty-seven feet. The first pier, extending 350 feet into the sand, will require 200 of these concrete pilings. It will be 140 feet in width. Two tracks down the center will bring cars directly to the ship side.

A Foolometer

Some visitors who were being shown over a pauper lunatic asylum inquired of their guide what method was employed to discover when the inmates were sufficiently recovered to leave.

"Well," replied he, "you see, it's this way. We have a big trough of water, and we turn on the tap. We leave it running, and tells 'em to bail out the water with pails until they've emptied the trough."

"How does that prove it?" asked one of the visitors.

"Well," said the guide, "them as ain't idiots turns off the tap."—Harper's Weekly.

Bad Swap

It is reported that a certain agricultural publisher, by mistake, fed his horse a quantity of poultry food, thinking the same to be a condition powder for animals. The mistake was not discovered until the horse had scratched up half the garden and showed signs of wanting to set. It might be added that the publisher secured the food in exchange for advertising. Moral: Don't exchange your space except for the coin of the realm.—National Advertiser.
Constructing Casement Windows

A casement window opening outward in a sixteen-inch brick wall is made the subject of consideration in this installment, and concludes our presentation of outward opening casements. It will be followed by some examples of the inward opening casement, which is a type far more difficult to make rain and wind proof.

The example shown is such as would be used in the better class of work, and the dimensions of the members are about right for an ordinary size window. For larger windows the frame would have to be increased in size, and the sashes made of cherry or other suitable hardwood rather than the dimensions of stiles and rails increased, which would be objectionable in that it would show too much wood. The thickness of sashes, however, should be increased. In any case the dimensions of sashes and rails for casement sashes are greater than for double-hung sashes in windows of similar size, owing to the greater strain on them caused by their being hinged on one side.

The frame shown is built in as the masonry walls are carried up, in a rebate formed in the wall, so that too much of the frame will not be exposed to view, and is secured firmly in place by means of lugs housed into the jambs and built into the brickwork as shown in Fig. 169. All spaces between the frame and the brickwork are calked so as to be wind proof; the calking consisting of oakum well compacted and plastered over, or "scratch-coat" mortar slushed in when the plastering work is being proceeded with. Calking should never be omitted in important work. Frames, after being built in, should be well protected with boarding so as to prevent them from being damaged in passing materials through the openings. Quite frequently when it is desired to absolutely prevent damage to the frames from such causes, the frames are not set until all of the rough structural work of the building is completed. In such cases rough timber bucks are built into the openings as the walls are carried up, and to these bucks the window frames are secured when finally placed in position. The bucks are secured in place by allowing the head and sill bucks to project beyond the jamb bucks four or five inches and building the projecting portions into the masonry. These precautionary measures are taken only with such window openings as are most liable to damage from passing in building materials, and other causes, that is, the windows on the lower floors and those in the street front more than in the rear wall.

The interior treatment of the window opening is, of course, subject to innumerable modifications as the taste of the architect or owner dictates and purse affords. The architrave shown is quite effective and not as costly as the finished effect implies. The trim is moulded and worked out of seven-eighths-inch material, and is blocked at the back to make heavier in appearance. A moulded backband adds to its massiveness and a small flexible wall mould covers the junction with the plaster work and is easily bent to follow the unevenness of the finished plaster.

The exterior of the window consists of brick imposts showing a three-inch reveal, a stone lintel spanning the top of the opening and a stone sill across the bottom. The sill has a bed of five inches, a projection of two inches, a thickness equal to two courses of the face brickwork, and a length sufficient to tail four inches into the masonry at each end. The upper surface has a wash and stools at either end and the projecting portion has a drip cut on under side.

The inside of the wall is furred with one-by-two-inch strips, indicated by "F," to which grounds (G) and lath are applied.

Fig. 168 is a vertical section showing the construction at the head of the window, which has a paneled head lining tongued into the finishing woodwork which is provided to cover the rough frame. At "X," on the top rail of sash, a channel or gutter is provided to catch any rainwater which may beat in between the sash and the head of frame. This channel is continuous across the head and conveys the water to a similar groove on the sash stile.

Fig. 169 is a horizontal section showing the con-
construction at the jamb of the window, which has a paneled jamb lining similar to the head. The sash stile has a half-round weather tongue which fits into a similar groove in the jamb of the frame and makes a good weather-tight joint. The crescent-shaped space between the tongue and groove is required for the "play" of sash when opened or closed.

Fig. 170 is a vertical section showing the construction at the sill of the window. The bottom rail of sash has a drip mould cut in, and the inside is finished with a wide stool moulded on edge and tongued into sill. A moulded apron similar to the trim is provided under the stool and the joint of the stool and sill is covered with the stop bead.

**Mullion Window**

To the Editor: Toronto, Ont., Can.

Would you please give a sketch or I should prefer a plate in your paper of a mullion window, showing plan, exterior elevation, interior elevation and vertical section, drawn to a scale of three-fourths-inch to one foot, with a stone wall, and window heads being segmental in form on the exterior, while the interior soffit to be finished horizontal. Also a plate of a door for a frame house, "rear veranda entrance door." Would like to see these in your valuable paper as I have studied with interest the recent window plates and gained much knowledge from same.

I. I. H.

Answer: We present herewith elevations and details of a mullion casement window, with sashes opening outward and a stationary transom. The window is in a stone wall laid up with random-coursed
roughly-squared ashlar, with dressed stone jambs, sill and segmental arch. The head of the window on the inside is flat. The letters on the two elevations indicate the points at which the various detail sections are taken.

The detail sections show the construction sufficiently well to obviate the necessity of any further description. In most respects the construction is similar to the casements illustrated in the last few numbers of the American Carpenter & Builder.

The section through the mullion at "M" in the elevations is indicated by the dotted lines at "M" in detail section "C."

Exterior Door

The illustration herewith shows the construction of an exterior door and frame in a frame house. The studs are doubled about the opening and grounds (G) are set on same for the trim and the door jamb and head. The jamb is of seven-eighths-inch stuff with a moulded stop planted on. Another way of constructing the jamb is to get it out of one-and-one-eighth-inch stuff and rebate it for the door, thus doing away with the applied stop.

The door is veneered on both sides one-eighth inch thick, and on edges five-eighths inch thick, on a core of white pine strips glued together with the grains reversed. The core is frequently tongued and grooved together. Thicker edge veneer is required so as to permit of planing down the edges without exposing the core. In the better class of work the face and edge veneers are mitred at the angles so as to conceal the end grain of the face veneer.

Panels should be set loose so that expansion and contraction will not split them. The mouldings are nailed to the stiles and rails and a pine fillet is set in between them.

The trim is worked out of seven-eighths-inch material and has a moulded back band. The little tongue left on back edge of back band may be planed to fit the unevenness of the plaster.

Boy Got the Raise

A year ago a manufacturer hired a boy. For months there was nothing noticeable about him except that he never took his eyes off the machine he was running. A few weeks ago the manufacturer looked up from his work to see the boy standing beside his desk.

"What do you want?" he asked.
"Want my pay raised."
"What are you getting?"
"Three dollars a week."
"Well, how much do you think you are worth?"
"Four dollars."
"You think so, do you?"
"Yes, sir, an’ I’ve been thinking so fer three weeks, but I’ve been so blamed busy I haven’t had time to speak to you about it."

She—That Mr. Planz, the architect, has a funny way of pronouncing things, hasn’t he?
He—I haven’t noticed it.
She—Why, yes. Didn’t you hear him allude to a sore throat?
He—A sore throat?
She—Yes. I heard him mention a gargoyl several times. We always call it gargle, you know.—Cleveland Plain Dealer.
As this question is one which is met with by many readers we have thought it best to go into the subject thoroughly. We have drawn the two accompanying diagrams to help Mr. Malette out of his difficulty.

To the Editor: Newark, N. J.

I have a curved rail to build for a stair of this plan with a rise of 7 inches and run 10½ inches and 8½ inches between centers of rail on the two flights. I laid the pitch line out and then eased it a little like this to give me the horizontal center of the cylinder 8½ inches, or in other words, 8½ inches between the center of rails of the two flights adjoining the cylinder.

Mr. Malette wants to know the meaning of the terms "tangents," "ground line" and "bevel." In Fig. 1 the plan tangents are shown at a-b—b-a. They are called tangents because they are lines touching a curve: a and a will call the side tangents and b and b the crown tangents.

It will be observed that we have four plan tangents, two for each quadrant, and that each one is necessary to square the joints, which is the use that is made of tangents in handrail construction.

The line we call "ground line" is the intersecting line between the plan and the elevation and in Fig. 1 the plan tangents b and b are shown to be contained in the ground line.

The lines d and d are the side tangents, having been revolved to the ground line, as shown by the dotted arc.

The ground line as now shown contains the 4 plan tangents in one continuous straight line.
Over and above each is shown the pitch. Over d and d it will be observed that the pitch is determined by the pitch of the flights adjoining the cylinder and over the crown tangents b and b the pitch is determined by joining the pitch of the side tangent d and d as shown from 2 to 3.

Now what Mr. Malette and others are to understand is that the plan tangents by this process have been projected first to the "ground line" and second to the pitch line.

The pitch line of tangents as shown in Fig I is from c to 2, from 2 to 3, and from 3 to c.

Thus it is shown that almost all the lines we have in this diagram are the tangents in different positions and before a wreath can be worked it is absolutely necessary that a knowledge of how to project the tangents under all conditions be acquired.

About the "bevel" we may say that it is that by which the wreath is twisted.

In all square cut systems of handrailning the material for the wreath is cut out of the plank square to the surface; then the bevels are applied to the ends; and the wreath is worked to them where they will give the twist required that will make the sides of the wreath when in position vertical all along over the cylinder.

In Fig. 2 is shown the simplest way to work a wreath for the example given by Mr. Malette. The plan is the same as in Fig. I.

The Home—Past and Present

A REMINISCENCE OF THE PIONEER'S HOME AMID TRIALS AND TRIBULATIONS—HAPPINESS IN ADVERSITY COMPARED WITH LATER YEARS IN PROSPERITY

By A. W. Woods

WHILE we are showing in this issue of the AMERICAN CARPENTER & BUILDER a number of up-to-date cottages, we thought it might be well to take a look backward over the road our fathers struggled for the necessities of life, thus making it possible for their descendants to enjoy the ideal homes, such as we have been showing from month to month in this magazine. But the thought comes back, after all, do we really enjoy life better than they, in their rough-hewn log houses, with the interstices filled in with wedge-shaped blocks of wood, and plastered over with mud to keep out the cold? They forged ahead of civilization, leaving friends and loved ones behind, pressing further and further into the wilderness, clearing out the forests and building a shack that they might call home. No railroads were there to carry them, within a few hours time, back to that dear old home in some far distant state. No telegraph lines within a few minutes time to convey greetings, or sad news, back to the dear old parents far away. No telephone bell to ring the summons to listen to the voice of one—Oh! so dear—so near and yet so far. Lastly, the staff of life was not to be had by simply going to a near-by store, but often meant days, and sometimes weeks, to get it. A family separation in those days often meant forever, and, in many cases, lost to each other. Such was their lot in laying the foundation for their followers. Let us pause a moment. Are they getting the credit that is due them for their services rendered in developing this, the foremost country of the world? In later years public im-
provements sought them and came to them after business, which, in a measure, lightened their burdens and brightened the way to move on. So we see their children, not content to settle down, take up the trail and forge on with the march of civilization, out of the wilderness into the broad and fertile prairies. By this

ing summer's sun and the bleak cold winds of winter for his happiest days.

We passed on, and a few hours more found us in the land of poor Lo. He, too, like his white brethren, had caught the spirit of improvement and had built him a house; but near by stood his tepee, which could

be for no other reason than that he and his found in it more comfort than in his wooden house. Then, as we passed on, the question arose: Where does true

happiness dwell, anyway? In the accumulation of, or in the possession of wealth? In the humble cottage, or in the palatial residence—which?
Our New Offices

We promised to tell you all about our new offices in this number, and in order that you might better understand our description, we have had several nice pictures taken, illustrating the various departments. The pictures themselves tell an eloquent story of the success of the American Carpenter and Builder and requires much more space than the ordinary journal. Most of our readers will remember the illustrations we published last year, and will probably be greatly surprised at our great growth and the space now occupied by "The World's Greatest Building Paper."

We moved into our new home about January 1, and it can readily be imagined what an immense task it was to get every department settled, arranged to the best advantage, and all details adjusted so as not to interfere with the handling of the enormous daily mail and routine business details. So well was everything planned that the change was made without interfering in any way with the publication of the magazine, or delaying the acknowledgment of a single letter.

Two entire floors of one of Chicago's largest
and most modern office buildings are occupied by the various departments, the executive offices being grouped together in a floor space of 11,000 square feet. It is of these offices principally that photographs are shown. We wish we could describe the rich beauty of these departments so that our great family of subscribers could see not only the details of space and arrangement, as shown by the photographs, but also the quality and coloring of the decorations and furnishings.

The ceilings, which are fifteen feet high, are finished in two shades of ecru, or dark cream, this coloring being also used on the massive beams and extending down the heavy pillars. The Moorish decorations, which will be noticed in the photographs, add a richness to the entire effect which it is difficult to describe. Below the picture rail, which is about midway between the floor and ceiling, the walls are calcimined a dark green, while the woodwork is finished mahogany. These decorations and colorings all harmonize nicely with the rich mahogany counters, partitions and furniture. The coloring of our cover this month is in exact harmony with all the furniture and fittings of our office.

The entrance halls and reception hall are all spacious, and in fact every department, while being filled with busy workers, has still plenty of room, and none of them is in any sense crowded. Extending around two sides of this immense floor, on the outside of the building, are long balconies, from which an extensive view may be had of the busiest part of one of the world’s greatest and biggest cities.

The first picture shows the main entrance hall, looking into the executive offices described above. This is the view which greets the eye of the visitor as he steps off the elevator, but gives little idea of the immensity of the room beyond. In the background is shown the private stairway, leading to the floor above. In these illustrations we have not attempted to give views of the rooms on
this upper floor, as space will not permit the showing of all departments. On this floor are our immense stock rooms, containing thousands and thousands of packages of envelopes, stationery and various blank forms. It would require at least four large photographs to give an adequate idea of this one department. Here also are the cloak rooms and toilet rooms, with all modern fittings and conveniences.

The most comprehensive idea of our executive offices is gained from the second picture. We would like to have shown a much larger photograph of this, but could not go beyond the limits of the magazine. This picture is really a remarkable photographic feat, and in order to get this comprehensive view many difficulties were overcome which a few years ago would have been thought impossible. It required three large plates, each eleven by fourteen inches, to cover the whole scope, yet the joining is so neatly done that none but an expert could tell where one plate ends and another begins. If this picture were of the same size in proportion with the others, it would be just three feet long and nearly twelve inches high. It was taken from the balcony shown in the right background in picture No. 3. This is undoubtedly the best position from which to get a view of our entire business office, and it is certainly an inspiring sight to glance over so many busy departments, the only sounds to be heard being those of the click of dozens of typewriters, mingled with the voices of the managers of the various departments dictating letters to expert stenographers.

At the extreme left of this illustration is seen one little corner of the drafting room—it was impossible to reach far enough to the left with the camera to get a complete view. In the far background at the left, completely hid by the long partition, are the directors’ room and the private offices of the president and vice-president. Glancing from left to right, starting in the far corner, are the book
department, stenographic room, and the advertising and subscription departments. At the extreme right, and extending the full width of the room, is the large mailing department. Only a slight glimpse is had of this through the glass partition. However, a complete view of this room, as well as of all the other departments mentioned, is given in the other pictures.

Picture No. 3 shows the Reception Hall, just inside the doors shown in picture No. 1, looking toward the Entrance Hall. In the background may be seen the private telephone switchboard, connecting all departments. An expert telephone operator is always on duty here and sufficient trunk wires are in use to insure anyone calling the office on the telephone from the outside getting the person he wishes to talk with, without interfering with other conversations between parties inside and outside the office. At this desk is also the "Information Bureau," where a young lady courteously directs callers to where they will find the person they wish to see, and is ready to answer any questions regarding the various divisions of our establishment. It is here, too, that information may be secured by strangers in the city, who may wish to know where to find a certain company or to reach a certain address. Whenever our subscribers call they are gladly directed where to make the best purchases in any line, what car lines to take to reach any desired location, how to reach the various parks and all points of interest and places of amusement, and, in short, any information which a stranger in a big city like Chicago might desire. We are always glad to have our readers and subscribers ask questions.

The view in picture No. 4 is taken from a point in the Reception Hall about where the gentleman is standing in the panoramic illustration, looking to the left toward the Directors' Room and the editor-in-chief's private office. This is known as our Electrotype Filing Corridor. In cases made expressly for the purpose, and stored underneath the counters on either side, are thousands of electrotypes used in illustrating the American Carpenter and Builder, and room for thousands more. Every illustration, whether it be a line drawing or a fine half tone photograph, is carefully indexed and placed in one of these cases. It is but the work of a minute to locate any
illustration which ever appeared in the magazine, no matter how far back the date of issue may be.

Picture No. 5 gives a slight idea of the amount of work handled in our subscription department. In the background a glimpse is had of the private offices of the editor and manager, while the other employes are all busy opening subscription mail, crediting subscription payments and correcting addresses where our subscribers change their place of residence. At the right may be seen the files of names and addresses of subscribers. There are six of these cases, one of which is open. Each case contains 5,000 addresses. These cases are in constant use, as each day’s mail is carefully attended to before the close of business. Every subscription must be credited, every address corrected, and every letter given the necessary attention the day it is received, as the following day will bring its own responsibilities, and nothing must be left over from the previous day to interfere with proper care and attention being given every letter. The subscription files referred to may be also seen at the right in picture No. 2. Right next to this file is a duplicate list, where each subscriber’s name, address and the full details of his subscription are kept on a separate card. These cards are all filed by states and towns, and we have yet to find a visitor at our office who could name a town in the United States where we could not show that we had one or more subscribers.

In the sixth picture is shown a portion of our Stenographic Room. It is here that the hundreds of letters which must be written every day are typewritten from the stenographers’ notes. The subscriber will be impressed with the fact that we always have sufficient employes to take care of his interests carefully and promptly. His letters are given immediate attention and a personal reply dictated to a stenographer by the editor or manager who is most familiar with the question which he asks. Through the windows in this picture may be seen a portion of the railing to the balcony previously referred to, and beyond a dim suggestion of the far-reaching view over the roofs and busy thoroughfares of Chicago.

The picture of the Mailing Room, No. 7,
gives but a suggestion of this busy department. A person must visit this room himself to realize how rapidly and systematically a large amount of work may be done. The girls here are all busy addressing envelopes, folding and inserting letters, circulars and magazines. Each has her own work to do and is skilled in her particular line. There is practically no conversation, but everything is attended to without delay. Our Book Department makes a specialty of handling books of particular interest or value to the trade, but it is in a position to secure any book, not out of print. A large stock of books is carried on all building subjects, so that orders for these are usually filled the same day they are received.

Photograph No. 8 shows how we handle our orders for books. This department is kept entirely separate, so that all orders are turned over to a special set of clerks who see that each order is filled correctly and in the quickest possible time. At the right may be seen Mr. Radford, the president of our company and editor-in-chief of the magazine, in consultation with Mr. Ashby, who is in charge of our drafting room, over the request of a subscriber for information on some unusual point. As soon as a decision is reached the messenger will be dispatched to carry out the instructions so that the subscriber's request may be at...
fact that a north light is ideal for their purposes. There is no trouble from the varying lights and shadows of the sun, and the glare of sunlight is superseded by an even, soft light, which varies but little from the beginning to the end of the day. It is in this room
that all the line drawings appearing in the magazine are prepared. We have many times been complimented on the excellent and even quality of our illustrations. This can only be accomplished by employing none but expert workmen, giving them the best of materials, and have them work under the most favorable conditions.

Picture No. 10 gives a view of the Directors' Room, a portion of our executive department which we were unable to get in the large panoramic photograph. This is one of the beauty spots of the office, and the Moorish decorations at the right add a touch of architectural effect which is very pleasing. The table hides an open fireplace, underneath the great arch, while all other decorations and furnishings harmonize with the general effect. The room is heavily carpeted and the table, desks and chairs are all solid mahogany.

At the same end of this immense floor is the office of William A. Radford, president of the American Carpenter & Builder Co. and editor-in-chief of the magazine. Photograph No. 11 gives an excellent view of Mr. Radford's office, showing him seated at his desk. It is from this desk that he directs the entire policy of the magazine. He keeps in close touch with the needs and wishes of every subscriber, frequently writing personal letters to them whenever occasion requires. Mr. Radford's broad knowledge of the building industry, his wide experience as an editor and publisher, and his ability to put into a magazine just what the carpenter, builder and contractor needs and wants, has had the greatest possible influence on the great success of the American Carpenter and Builder.

Illustration No. 12 shows Mr. C. W. Radford, vice-president of our company, seated at his desk. Mr. Radford is a brother of the president, and aids materially in shaping the policies of the magazine. He keeps constantly in touch with all that is being done in all branches of the business, and his far-sighted suggestions aid in keeping the magazine to a fixed course of giving invaluable instruction and advice to the subscriber.
11. Office of the President and Editor-in-Chief

12. Office of the Vice-President
No. 13 shows the general manager in his private office dictating letters in response to those received in the morning's mail. Under his direction comes the direct supervision of all the details of office management, the deciding of all questions which arise regarding the handling of advertising and subscriptions, the directing of all employes, both inside and outside the office, and the contracting for all printing, paper and supplies. The calls for instruction from the heads of various departments, and the calls from business people wishing to make arrangements of every conceivable kind with the magazine, make the general manager's office a very busy place. Yet he is never too busy to receive subscribers when they call at the office from out of town.

In photograph No. 14 is shown the editor, busy with his work in getting the contents together for this issue of the magazine. At the left may be seen copies of the various magazines devoted to building construction in its various branches. The editor must keep in touch with all that is printed, and nothing new that is of value to our readers ever escapes him. At his side is his stenographer, who is kept busy taking dictation of editorials, or replies to the hundreds of letters which the editor is called upon to answer. Every conceivable question concerning every possible branch of the building trade is asked, and he has never yet failed to give the subscriber the information desired.

We trust that this description and the photographs will give the members of our great family of subscribers some little idea of the magnitude of the enterprise of which they are a part. We want to repeat our invitation to have you come and visit us. You will be welcome and we will be glad to show you around the office and explain any feature of the business with which you may not be familiar. We want you to consider that our office and its facilities are yours. We will be glad to welcome you and will do all in our power to make your visit to the city a pleasant and profitable one.
The little cottage here shown was designed by A. Raymond Ellis, of Hartford, Conn., and is an architectural success, it being inexpensive, compact and no space wasted. The following brief description will merely touch on the most important points which are not shown by the very full and complete plans.

The large living room, centering on the dining room, makes a charming and homelike arrangement. The fireplace is so located that one chimney stack is sufficient for the entire house. The stairs are direct and very compact. The service portion is adequate, containing plenty of closet space, well lighted and very direct.

The second floor contains four chambers of good size, light and airy, with plenty of closet room. One small finished room could be obtained in the attic, using the rest of the available space for storage.

The cellar has a cement floor, is well lighted, con-
tains a good sized laundry, hot air furnace, coal bins and bulkhead leading to the grade.

These plans are the accurate working drawings, an eighth of an inch to a foot scale, accurately drawn and figured so that, from these cuts, the house could be built.

The framing is balloon frame, thoroughly spiked and braced, comprising 4 by 6 sills, 6 by 8 girders, 2 by 10 and 2 by 8 floor joists, 4 by 4 plate and partition caps, 2 by four studding and 4 by 4 corner posts, all of spruce.

The hall is finished in white wood, painted white. The stairs have cherry rail and oak treads. Finish of the dining room and living room is cypress, stained a dark Flemish brown, with very simple detail. The fireplace is laid up in common red brick in Flemish bond, with broad white mortar joints. The floors throughout the first floor are North Carolina rift hard pine, oiled and waxed. The finish in kitchen and pantries is of hard pine finish. The second floor is of narrow matched selected spruce flooring, with white wood standing finish for paint or stain.

The entire exterior is covered with 18 inch cedar shingles, extra clear, laid 4 1/2 to the weather. One thickness of building paper should be placed between all double floors, and between the exterior boarding and shingles. All outside trim is of cypress.

**A Roomy House**

A house that combines architectural features and
plenty of space is shown on page 65. The general outside appearance is quite pretentious and can be made more so by the proper selection of material and color. The lower half of the building can be constructed of cement plaster, brick, or concrete blocks as the owner desires. The upper half here designed is for shingles. There is a large well lighted basement under the entire house which is divided into a furnace and fuel room, vegetable and storage room. The first floor is divided into a parlor, living room, dining room, kitchen and a conservatory. The conservatory is right off from the dining room and if so desired, can be left out, thereby enlarging the dining room by five feet. This should not be done, however, if it can be avoided, as a place of this kind is an inexpensive luxury and makes a very attractive feature in houses.
The living room is the pleasantest room in the house, having a large fire place at one side and book cases running the height of the fire place around part of
the room. Arranging a room in this manner has a greater tendency toward keeping the young men at home and becoming interested in good literature than anything else. Whenever a small added expense can bring out a number of good results, it is money well spent, and nowhere can money be invested to better advantage than in the living room. Off from the living room is a stairway leading to the second floor which is divided into three bedrooms, a study and a bath room. The study can also be used as a sewing room if so desired. The bedrooms are all equipped with closets and there is also a large closet in the hall-way fitted up with shelves where things can be neatly put away.
On page 66 we show the perspective and floor plans of the home of John D. Gougar, at Lafayette, Ind. This is one of the handsomest and completest residences in that city and is constructed of cherry windows is especially designed for each room. The six panes in the oriel window carry out a Swiss mountain scene in a single scheme; the single glass in the parlor mantel is a beautiful landscape, while a bunch of trailing arbutus adorns the window of a room frescoed in pink and apple blossoms.

The cellar extends under the entire structure and is plastered and cemented throughout; it contains laundry, drying room, servants' bath, furnace, store room, etc. The whole house is heated with the hot water system and there is natural gas in all the grates and furnaces.

The Kind Desired

A well-known Washington architect who has just returned from Boston, says Harper's Weekly, is chortling over a good joke on that correct and literary city. He says that in the reading-room of one of the most exclusive clubs in the Hub there is a sign that reads: 
ONLY LOW CONVERSATION PERMITTED HERE.

Preventing Pencil Marks Rubbing Out

Take well-skimmed milk and dilute with an equal bulk of water. Wash the pencil marks (whether writing or drawing), with this liquid, using a soft camel-hair flat brush, and avoiding all rubbing. Place upon a flat board to dry.

A strong application of ordinary spirits of camphor will remove almost any kind of polish or varnish. Give the spirit time to evaporate before repolishing, or it will injure the new polish.
The Question of Gasoline Engines

THINGS TO BE CONSIDERED WHEN PURCHASING AN ENGINE—ADVANTAGES AND DISADVANTAGES OF USING GASOLINE ENGINES

In the earlier days of the American Carpenter and Builder one of the questions discussed as being interesting to the carpenter who desired to put in a small amount of machinery was the gasoline engine and its application to this work. This continues to be a live subject and is growing in importance all the time as carpenters come to realize the benefits, and practically the necessity of having some power appliances to help do the work. Moreover, we get evidence right along that the trade is interested in this subject in the way of personal inquiries. These inquiries also bring into the matter another question, and that is, the one of how to select an engine and how to get information for guidance in making a selection. Users and prospective users of gasoline engines in this work inquire for books on the subject. There are plenty of books on gasoline engine subjects, but it is doubtful if there is any one covering exactly what some of these inquirers want, and there is evidently room for a book on the subject of how to select a gasoline engine.

The trouble is, that by the time one could write and get out such a book there would be new gasoline engines with new improvements, making the book out of date and incomplete. This sounds discouraging, but it's just a little of what a man may expect a lot of when he goes seeking information about how and where to buy a gasoline engine. The use of these engines has grown so extensively the past few years and the field of the manufacturer so large, and the variety of engines so numerous, that it is practically out of the question to give them all due consideration and weigh the merits of each one against all the others. In other words, it's impossible to go into definite details about the points of an engine, and compare these same points to points in all other engines, and about all one can do is to give a little general advice, advice that applies in the selection of any engine, or any machine for that matter.

The first rule governing advice of this kind is that one should not let the idea of first cost in an engine overshadow the item of operating expense or of the work it will do. May be it would not be exactly safe to go to the extreme, as some buyers of wood working machinery go, and make it a point to buy the highest priced machine offered, but still, it would be safer to follow this idea than to follow the other extreme and buy the lowest priced one. There is no objection to the low price itself, it's inviting, and appeals to our natural bargaining instinct, but it is cheaper in the end to pay a good price for an engine that has economy of gasoline requirements per horse power, and has durability that will insure steady work, than it is to buy at a bargain some engine that is a hog after gasoline, and is uncertain in its habits, one that will run nicely right along for a while and then may balk on you when you need it most. It behooves any man, of course, to keep one eye out for first cost, but the cost should be merely an incident rather than a deciding factor in the purchasing of an engine. The deciding factor should be the amount of power it will give, the economy in gasoline, and its durability and ease of manipulation. There enters here also the matter of simplicity. And strange as it may seem, too, this is a great age for simplicity, and the finest and best machines are those that are simple of design and have the fewest possible parts. In this connection there is a caution used in the application of simplicity to humanity which says that ignorance must not be mistaken for simplicity, and something of the same kind might be applied, but in a different way, to engines and machines. In other words, an incompetent and poor stick of an engine generally might be paraded on its simplicity, and yet all it offered would be the semblance of simplicity without any real merit. Generally, however, it does not require extensive acquaintance with the technicalities of the business for one to distinguish between crudeness and simplicity. The thing to do is to find the engine that is freest from delitely complicated parts that are likely to get out of order.

With some people weight is an object in the gasoline engine, or rather, lack of weight. They want a gasoline engine with a given horse power with the least weight possible. This is especially true of engines for driving launches and other vessels, and for driving automobiles, but it should not be applied...
to the carpenter shop. In other words, if I were selecting an engine for a carpenter shop I would not hunt for the manufacturer who makes a specialty of building engines of the lightest possible weight. His engines may be all right, but they are built with the main eye toward filling the requirements of another kind of work. A little extra weight won't hurt the engine in your shop and it's a good thing to have sometimes. And, any way, the thing a carpenter is most anxious about is to get an engine that he can start up in the morning, or any other time during the day, without having to tinker with it for a half hour or more and know that it's going to run right along until he stops it without requiring any special attention from him, without using up so much gasoline that it will make him wince when he comes to paying the bill.

It does not sound exactly fair to the new man in the gasoline engine business, but probably the safest way for a carpenter unfamiliar with these engines is to take his wants to those manufacturers who have already established reputations, explain exactly what he wants and make them give him a specific and tangible guarantee. Here is a point to be careful of also, lest you get tripped or tangled up, for it's a well known fact that either along with, or in place of guarantees, some manufacturers give a test record or a test guarantee. That is probably all right in its place, but frequently, translated into plain English, does not really mean a thing. If a man offers you a guarantee that you can not understand, tell him so, admit your ignorance unblushingly, and make him put it to you in plain English, make him tell you straight out what his engine will do after you explain your requirements, and if he won't do that, if he won't give you a guarantee in plain terms that sounds reasonable and is easily understood, go try another gasoline engine man. By and by, after you try several and talk gasoline engines with their salesmen and read descriptive circulars of a few dozen you will begin to get some ideas of your own on the gasoline engine, after which you will probably be in a position to give the new man in the engine business a chance to show what he has to offer. May be it's something good, or may be it's some freak notion he is exploiting. But if you think he has got a good thing, yet are not sure of it, put it up to him in the same way, ask him to make you a plain guarantee, one that you can understand for yourself without having to get a technical man for interpreting, and then find out that it really does not mean anything.

To go back to the subject of power appliances in a general way, it is well to bear in mind that where it is available and is wanted in small units only, electric power is probably the best thing to turn to. This is especially true in large cities where plenty of power can be obtained at reasonable rates, and where the difference in the insurance between operating with electricity and gasoline engine is quite an item. The beauty of electricity is that you don't have to bother about it at all. You have your motor and your switch and you can cut in for a minute and then out again, with practically no trouble. It is clean, it doesn't take up any room nor get in the way, and though it generally comes higher, where any large quantity is used, than gasoline, gas or steam power, it is really cheaper and more satisfactory in the end where your requirements only call for small quantities, say anywhere from one to six or eight horse power. You can put motors direct on machines, or take a little light line shaft and attach a motor to it and drive several machines from the same motor.

At country points, where electricity is not available, the ideal field for gasoline engines is to cover power requirements ranging from one up to ten horse power. Some use larger engines, some use them up to twenty-five horse power and even higher, but on the larger engines there is very seldom any economy as compared to steam plants, unless one should be located where fuel is excessively high. Where a plant is run intermittently, however, there are conveniences about the gasoline engine which the steam plant does not offer. You can start it up immediately and run an hour or two and then stop it, whereas with the steam plant one would have to raise steam to start, and then to stop the plant in the midst of the day would mean to let the fire die down and thus waste lots of fuel. Therefore, the question as applied to the larger engines depends somewhat on local conditions, but in smaller units in the average carpenter shop where power requirements run at various points between the extremes of one and ten horse power the gasoline engine is, without question, the ideal thing, and such an engine should prove a good investment where the carpenter has work to justify it.

**Turpentine Advances**

Turpentine has advanced one cent this week with local jobbers and is now quoted at 77 cents in barrels. There is no change in price of linseed oil nor white lead. Prices on window glass remain same, although manufacturers predict higher prices. The demand for mixed paint and for glass is enormous for this time of year. Paint manufacturers report that the year 1906 was one of the best in the history of the paint industry, and that trade last year was even better than the year 1905. But it is stated that the net profit has not in all cases been as large as the increased trade for 1906 would warrant.

I must say that your magazine is a great help to every carpenter and I cannot see how so many can get along without it.

**Carl Steiner, Cissna Park, Ill.**
Modern School Building

HAVING MANY NEW FEATURES SHOWING THE MOST MODERN METHOD OF SCHOOL HOUSE CONSTRUCTION—
PERSPECTIVE AND FLOOR PLANS SHOWN

The school house here shown was designed by G. W. Ashby, architect, and is being built at Harvey, Ill. It is one of the most modern and up-to-date buildings and conforms with the latest ideas in school house construction. The building is constructed of mottled vitrified pressed brick laid in concave joints. The foundation is of stone and all the trimming of Bedford stone. The roof is of slate, the cornice of galvanized iron, and the gutter of copper. There is a basement under the entire building which has a nine-foot ceiling. It contains the manual training room, domestic science rooms, store rooms, boys' and girls' toilet rooms, the boiler room and fresh air room. All the modern school buildings now contain manual training and domestic science rooms, as the people are beginning to appreciate that book learning alone does not by any means complete a child's education. Many ideas studied from the book are now worked out in actual practice in the manual training and domestic science departments and goes to prove that the old school master in the days of Dickens was not so far wrong when, after asking the boys to diagram the sentence, "The boys are washing the windows," made them perform the task.

The first floor is divided into four class rooms and a main hall which is 50 by 27 feet in the clear outside of the stairs. This is used for exercises of various kinds and chairs can be placed in the entire hall and this does away with the inconvenient feature of having people from 30 to 60 years old trying to sit in the seats designed especially for the children anywhere from 6 to 16 years of age. It is not at all surprising that school exercises in the past have been considered a necessary evil when you were hunched up in a seat with a cramp in every muscle listening to your neighbor's boy recite what he will do when he is a man. With a hall of this kind some comfort can be derived out of these entertainments, and if they become too
tedious, you can sleep in comfort and not wake up with perspiration breaking out from every pore.

The second floor is divided into four class rooms, a school board room which also contains a fire proof vault. Here the records of the school can be kept and also the proceedings of the school board.
IF THERE has been any more interest taken in one particular subject of the articles appearing in the AMERICAN CARPENTER AND BUILDER it has been "Pneumatic Water Supply for Country Homes"—almost every mail bringing an inquiry from some section of the country inquiring for more specific information regarding the practicability, the size necessary, the advantage over gravity systems, the method of operation, the price and numerous other questions.

While I have tried to explain the system in detail, the number of inquiries implies that I have not sufficiently covered the subject to satisfy the readers of this magazine, and it is to furnish to these readers a most minute description and explanation of this system that this article is written, trusting that I can answer all the questions which could possibly be asked. In the first place I believe it would be safe to estimate that the number of pneumatic outfits in use throughout the country is about 5,000. Pneumatic water supply systems were first put on the market about 1897 and their practicability has been proven from the start.

Operation

The operation of the pneumatic system is pumping water into an air tight tank, compressing the air within the tank, which exerts a pressure on the water sufficient to force it to the desired height. Where the tank is empty (as commonly expressed) it is not empty at all—it is full of air. Now suppose we take an air-tight tank and close all the openings except one opening at the bottom and force water into that, by any means whatsoever, but for point of illustration, say a hand pump, the air in the tank having no outlet is compressed into the upper part of the tank as the water is forced into it. When the tank is half full of water, the air in the tank has been compressed into the other half and will exert a pressure of fifteen pounds to the square inch on the water in the tank. If a supply pipe is now run from the bottom of the tank up in the air, the air pressure in the tank will force the water in the tank to a height of thirty-three feet. This is the fundamental principle. In actual practice it would be necessary to have the tank at least one-third full of water before the air in the tank is sufficiently compressed to force the water up to the second floor. The first objection, therefore, is the waste space in the tank. Secondly, the air is gradually absorbed by the water and is gradually lost, as it escapes with the water as the water is drawn off, and unless some means are provided to replace the air the tank will gradually become waterlogged. It is therefore necessary to provide some means of replacing the air lost. There are several ways of accomplishing this and the different methods are fully described in the explanation of the workings of the two outfits shown herewith. Experiments have proven that the best results are obtained by maintaining an excess pressure of ten pounds air pressure, which means pumping air into the tank until the air pressure gauge shows ten pounds—before any water is forced into the tank—a tank thus treated will deliver double...
the amount of water than otherwise. As regards the advantages of the pneumatic water supply system, elevated tanks are generally necessarily exposed to the climatic changes of the seasons so that in the summer time the water is warm and in the winter ice cold. The elevated tank and its pipings, unless expensively protected, will freeze in the winter and become inoperative; in addition to the aforementioned objections an elevated tank is an expensive proposition to maintain. Exposed to the weather, it requires frequent painting and other repairs. The pneumatic tank is placed in the cellar or underground, protected from the weather, needs no repairs, and will deliver water at an even temperature the year around.

Types of Outfits

In Fig. 1 is shown a vertical tank outfit with an automatic air valve, pump valves and fittings. This outfit has a tank of a total capacity of 315 gallons, after deducting the space which the air will occupy (which is usually figured at one-third of the total capacity of the tank), will deliver 210 gallons of water. This outfit is equipped with an automatic air valve (A) which permits the maintaining of just the proper amount of air in the tank. In operation this valve is controlled by a float mechanism, when the tank contains just the proper amount of air the valve closes and no more air can be forced into the tank. When the supply of air in the tank falls below the point at which the valve is set (for proper proportion of air), the water having a greater upward pressure than when the tank is properly filled with air, will raise the float which controls the valve, opening it and allowing a fresh supply of air to be taken in. The value of an automatic device lies in the fact that it requires no attention and fulfills its functions accurately, and as a pneumatic water system's capacity depends greatly upon the proper mixture of air and water, the additional cost is worth the difference. The manufacturers of this outfit guarantee that a pressure of fifty pounds to the square inch can be developed with this outfit, which will deliver water to the height of one hundred feet above the tank, or the distance of one mile, if in the horizontal. This outfit requires about ten minutes' pumping per day to furnish sufficient supply of water for ordinary requirements. Twenty feet is the highest point above the level of the water in the well or cistern at which this tank should be set, but not necessarily over the well, and different pumps can be furnished for deep wells.

Explanation of Sketch

A. 36-inch by 6-foot pneumatic tank with automatic air valve.
B. Double-acting hand force pump, brass lined.
C. Air pressure gauge.
D. Special valve on discharge pipe into tank.
E. Special check valve on suction pipe to cistern or well.
F. Angle valve on service pipe.
G. Connection for pipe to house service.
H. This outfit has a total capacity of 295 gallons and with the proper proportion of air will deliver 200 gallons of water. This outfit is without the automatic air valve, and hand air valve (G) is used to provide the proper amount.

Sketch II

A. 30-inch by 8-foot pneumatic tank.
B. Hand force pump, brass lined.
C. Air pressure gauge.
D. Water gauge.
E. Angle valve on discharge pipe.
F. Special check valve on suction pipe.
G. Hand air valve.
H. Supply connection to house service.

For Farmers

Where a larger outfit is wanted for furnishing water to stock a 5 by 24-foot tank outfit can be had for about $500, which includes a regulating windmill force pump head and a cylinder. This size outfit has a working capacity of about 1,500 gallons of water. Warning—do not try to rig up a home made affair, as you will fail to build a good working outfit unless you buy a tank especially made and warranted to be air-tight.

Drawing the Line

Architect—"And about the drawing-room, sir?"

Newrich—"Now, look 'ere, I've let yer put in a billiard room when I can't play billiard, and a reading room when I don't like reading; but when it comes to putting in a drawing-room, when I can't draw a line, I object. It's a bit too thick; I want a house, not a home for artists."
WE ARE this month showing the perspective and floor plans of a modern public library, designed by G. W. Ashby, architect. It clearly shows that a building can be made very artistic and yet be inexpensive. The communities are becoming more particular in regard to the appearance of their public buildings. They desire something more than four walls and a roof, and the result is that as much taste is being shown in the direction of the public buildings as is being shown in private enterprises. This building is constructed of red paving brick with a stone foundation and stone trimming. It has a composition roof and all the windows are plate glass. One of the pleasing exterior features of this building is the front entrance with its vestibule, which lends individuality to a building of this nature. While it is essential to have the exterior appearance pleasing to the eye and as much in harmony with the other public buildings as possible, still the most important feature is the interior arrangement of the same. There are many features in the interior arrangement of this building which are not usually found in a public library.

The basement is divided into the boiler room, fuel room, unpacking room, toilet rooms and a men's reading and smoking room. The smoking room at a first glance may seem a little out of place in a public library, but upon second thought it will prove a very good feature, as many men would be more liable to take advantage of the library if they could smoke while reading the books. Some will say that a public library is no place for smoking and that the men should abstain from it while in the building, and while this is very fine—theoretically—the fact remains that the majority of men enjoy smoking and would be more liable to patronize the library if they could...
indulge in the habit while reading. The ventilation in this room is good and is cut off from the rest of this building and would therefore not in any way interfere with any of the other rooms.

The first floor is divided into two reading rooms, stack room, reference room, librarian's room and delivery room. The reading rooms are so arranged that there are windows on two sides of each room and are located so that the librarian can see everything that is going on in each room. This is very essential as many of the small boys would feel that there was something radically wrong if they were not being watched by some one and would be sure to create a disturbance. At each side of the librarian's desk where the books are given out are seats which can be used by people desiring to draw books to be taken home. The stack room where the books are kept is at the rear of the librarian's desk and in many cities is not open for the general public. Instead of allowing the people to handle all the books on the shelves a printed list is placed on the librarian's desk, showing what books are in stock and from these a selection can be made. In a large city this is a necessity, although it has its disadvantages.

The second floor is arranged for a lecture room, having a seating capacity of 260. This makes an ideal place for holding lectures and speeches of any public nature, and upon occasion could be rented out for private affairs and the revenue derived from the same could be used for the maintenance of the building. The arrangement is very convenient, there being a check room at one side of the entrance and the ticket office at the other. The seats are arranged in a semi-circle in three sections.

The building has been very favorably commented upon and shows very forcibly that the people are demanding something better in the way of their public buildings.

**Tarred Roads in England**

Consul Albert Halstead forwards an article from Birmingham regarding the hygienic value of tarred roads. Road painting with tar is described as follows: "The road is first thoroughly cleaned by dry sweeping, then distilled tar is poured over it and spread evenly, after which sand is thrown on and the road is immediately ready for traffic. A fortnight or three weeks later a second coating is applied and in a short time the road has the appearance of an asphalt street. It appears also that a short stretch of road in Beckenham was treated with tar oil, which is poured over again until the pores of the road exude the preparation. This tar oil, however, dries up quickly, does not make an oily and nasty mess in wet weather and is said to be much cheaper than the tar process, but it requires more frequent renewal. A comparatively small quantity of the material is available and this is a difficulty in the way of its general adoption. The Beckenham district council is spending about $9,000 in laying down two short stretches with the most up-to-date tar macadam."

**Removing Putty from Glass**

Dip a small brush in nitric or muriatic acid, and with it paint over the dry putty that adheres to the broken glasses and frames of the windows. After an hour's interval the putty will have become so soft as to be easily removed.

**Learning the Trade**

Apprentice (after six months' experience): "I think I understand the business pretty well now."

Employer: "Yes? Keep at it four or five years. Perhaps you'll understand it then as well as you think you do now."
A Practical Modern Barn

DESIGN OF A BARN FOR GENERAL FARM PURPOSES—EQUIPMENT AND INTERIOR ARRANGEMENT THE MOST PRACTICAL AND UP-TO-DATE

The barn we are illustrating this month was erected for Mr. F. O. Butler on his farm, located about two miles from Hinsdale, Ill. It is the result of a very thorough study by combining the requirements of the farm, such as shelter for the live stock, hay, grain, vehicles, etc.; and the architectural requirements such as durable construction to resist the elements and the weight that it is to support, sanitation to give health and comfort to the stock, such as good drainage, heat and ventilation; and design to make the building in harmony with its surroundings.

As will be seen by the floor plan the building is divided into three wings. The north wing is used as a shelter for heavy wagons and farm implements, as well as a room for the exercise of the live stock; the room being of large size and clear space without posts, makes it very convenient for these purposes, and having a solid clay floor it will support any load that it may have to support, such as threshing engines, road bed rollers, etc.

The construction of the self-supporting roof over this wing will be seen in the cross-section C-D.

The east wing contains the horse stable and has a large hay room above for the storage of sufficient hay, grain and bedding to winter all stock and it also contains a storage tank for water supply and rooms for night watchman. The horse stable contains ten single stalls on the south side of driveway. Each stall has individual windows, mangers and feed racks and they are separated by wood partitions running up to a height of five feet with iron grill above. The
floors are of two-inch planks with a slight slope down to drain tile and joints caulked with hot tar. There are four large box stalls on north side of driveway and a harness room. Under this horse stable is a basement containing the steam heating plant, a large storage room and a root cellar. The construction of this part of the building can be seen by the cross-section A-B. The south wing is the cow barn and contains twenty-four stalls for milk cows; facing a central driveway of sufficient width to allow a wagon to be drawn through from end to end, throwing the feed into the
mangers on either side. There is a large trap door in the ceiling of the center room, which also contains the feed chutes from grain bins and mixing troughs; from the trap door the feed is thrown from the upper floor and conveyed to the horse or cow mangers by a trolley carrier. The manure gutters of cow barn and the drain from the horse stalls are connected into a catch basin located under the floor at the northeast corner of cow barn, and from this catch basin they can be drained into the cemented pit within the floor plan, or by means of gate valves they can be drained direct into the sewerage system as may be desired. This system of drainage has many advantages as at every foot of drains are open ducts with loose covers which can be removed at any time in case the drains become clogged or unsanitary.

The partitions between the cow stalls are constructed of wrought pipes and iron bars and hinged to a pipe post near the head of the cow with a double acting hinge, which will allow the partition to swing to either side and at the other end of these partitions chains are fastened from one partition to the other. The advantages in the swing partitions are that the stalls can be made narrower, at the same time giving the cattle plenty of room and giving more room for milking; the partitions being pushed apart towards the adjacent cows.

When the stalls are vacant all partitions can be swung against the stanchions, giving a clear space over all the stalls without any obstructions in sweeping and scrubbing the floor.

The cow stall floors are made of plank fastened to sleepers which are bedded into a cement floor underneath and slightly pitched to gutter. The construction of this wing can be seen in the cross-section E-F.

At the east end of the horse barn there are two octagon rooms which are isolated from the main building by a closed passage and are used for calves, colts, bulls, stallions and sick stock. The exterior of the building is of good proportions and has the look of a compact and complete building; at the same time nothing is overdone, every moulding and line of ornamentation represents utility at the same time. The well-proportioned cupolas give a finishing touch to the roof and at the same time act as ventilators to exhaust all foul air from the stock rooms. The covered porch on the north end which faces the public road, gives it a look of welcome and gives character to the design.

---

**Pa's Housecleanin'**

When the April sun's a-shinin' hot an' things is nice an' fresh,
When the willer's droppin' tossels an' the blackbird's in the bresh,
An' pa comes in fer nooin' an' the floors is wet as souce,
Then it's "Laws-a-massy on us! Your ma's a cleanin' house!"

Then me an' Jim is sure to find rag carpets in the sun
When we'd planned to go a-fishin' fer the suckers in the run;
But while pa takes his nooin' an' the hosses eats their snacks,
Us boys can beat them carpets while we're restin' up our backs.

An' then next day pa's certain sure to have to go to town:
But he always leaves us orders: "Help to put them carpets down."
An' at night, when he gets home again, you'd think to hear him groan
About the hardship of it, that he'd done the job alone.

Poor ma! She has it awful hard, she'll work until she drops,
An' pound her thumb nails half way off, an' wet her feet with slops;
She'll get so hoarse that she can't speak, an' sore at every bone;
But pa, he says if it was him he'd let the house alone.

An' when that night the kids is sick an' has to have a drink,
An' ma she can't get up because her back's in such a kink,
If pa should bang the furniture whilst gropin' fer the cup,
You can feel him gettin' mad enough to fairly eat her up.

So me an' Jim was sayin', if the time should ever come
When pa an' ma should change their work an' pa would stay to hum,
I wouldn't like to be a boy, but jest a little mouse
To hear what things pa would say if he was cleanin' house.
—William Pathey Gibbons in Woman's Home Companion for April.

---

**Something New**

"Anything new this morning?" said the engine dispatcher, as he leaned his back against the cylinder and steam chest for the purpose of warming his vertebral column. "Nothing," said the roundhouse foreman, "except that fresh paint that you're leaning up against."—Automobile Magazine.

Don't grumble if you don't get as good results from old material as from new.
Appurtenances to Streets

PROPER METHOD OF INDICATING NAMES OF STREETS IN CEMENT SIDEWALKS—HOW MADE AND WHERE PLACED

By Fred W. Hagloch

HAVING described the use of cement in sidewalk and pavement construction we conclude these articles with an outline of appurtenances (fixtures) pertaining to them.

The old fashioned guide posts at street corners are not only a hindrance but unsightly, and while in use in many cities, are not consistent in modern street construction.

In the illustration we show the modern methods of placing street names, viz: Molded into sidewalks in residence streets and against the building in business streets.

Street names molded in sidewalks is done by pressing wood letters not less than 8 inches high into the concrete when troweled, and removed next day, the indentations being neatly filled with concrete mixed with one pound of lamp black to every bag of cement.

The custom of erecting a combination lamp and name post is wrong, inasmuch as the lettering is always in the shade of the light.

The method of building monument like posts of concrete blocks or stone for name plates and lamps is not only a waste of money but an obstruction and should be removed.

Hitching posts are necessities and should be set back of curb no less than 6 inches; the same applies to carriage blocks and water troughs.

The whole object of any street is that of affording a passage and any unnecessary object should be removed.

In our illustrations we show a reinforced carriage...
block, same to be made in box mold and set when seasoned. If possible mold block in position, making it solid concrete without reinforcement. The post shown may be used either with ring and anchor bolt (not shown) or for gas pipe railing connecting to another post about six feet distant.

The water trough placed off the street curb about six inches is one of the most serviceable appurtenances that can be placed on any street, being low it does not obstruct the view. This trough is molded in position, using temporary plank framing on the exterior only. The reinforcing consists of metal lathing placed one inch from the outside, the top is strengthened with a quarter-inch rod.

Cement Machinery*

WHAT GOES TO MAKE UP A GOOD CONCRETE BLOCK OR CEMENT BRICK MACHINE—IMPORTANCE OF SECURING A COMPLETE OUTFIT

By J. F. Angell

In taking up the subject of Cement Machinery one realizes that what has been and what can be or should be said regarding same would make a good-sized book. However, I do not feel that I am capable of "completing the book," nor do I feel that I can add much to what has been brought out on the subject at previous meetings of this kind, neither do I think it would be justice to those assembled here for me to endeavor to make them believe I know all that is to be known about cement machinery, for, in my estimation, there is still so much to be learned it will keep all that are interested very busy for some time.

Some say the experimental point has been passed. It is perhaps true that the matter of the durability of cement products as a building material is no longer an experiment or a conjecture, but how many manufacturers of cement machinery or cement block know or have made an effort to ascertain what is necessary to furnish material that will meet the requirements of the architect or builder, I believe you will agree with me there is a very limited number.

I think I am safe in saying that the majority of those who have embarked in the cement block business never thought for a moment what would be required of them in the way of furnishing blocks of different sizes, designs, etc., but as a rule it was not long before they realized that their patrons demanded something more than a foundation block, making it necessary to purchase additional parts or better machinery, and with this experience no doubt they would advise those anticipating going into business to investigate carefully and to purchase the proper kind of machinery and enough of it to meet the demand.

Generally when an individual or a corporation decides to manufacture cement block, the first thing they do is to write to every cement machinery manufacturer they have ever heard of, or can find advertised in the trades papers, for catalogue and other printed matter. In due time they receive a great number and variety of booklets, setting forth the merits of the various machines, each claimed by its maker as the best and only one on the market that will meet all requirements. In addition to this the would-be purchaser's life is made miserable by agents or the representatives of the different machine companies, and after they get through telling him or them all the superior points of their machine and the inferior points of all others, the prospective purchaser finds himself entirely at "sea," and hasn't the least idea what he wants, consequently he is obliged to adopt some other method, and in thinking the matter over he naturally looks the catalogues, letters, etc., over again and selects a few of the machines that strike his fancy and writes the manufacturers for further information and prices. The prices he receives, of course, vary, and the question of price should always be considered, but it should not be considered at the expense of good product.

A machine should be judged according to its value

*Address made at the Convention of the National Association of Cement Users, held at Chicago, Ill., January 7 to 12.
as a producer. If it is well and honestly made and capable of producing a large variety in the way of sizes, designs and perfect block, it is better and cheaper than a machine that costs less and is capable of producing only one or two size block, and the purchaser will realize this as soon as he fairly gets into the business. It is sometimes hard to make him understand this before he has had the experience, and, as a rule, he is slow to be convinced that the best money he can spend is for a good concrete mixer, to properly mix his material. At the same time it is no trouble to convince him that it is necessary to purchase the best grade of cement, but he will insist that on account of his going into business in a small way, mixing this "high-priced cement" by hand will answer, for the present at least, not realizing that it is impossible to mix the material that way so the amount of cement and sand, or other material, will be the same in each block, therefore making it possible for the block to be criticised, and probably condemned, especially in new territory.

No one knows better than the machine manufacturers how difficult it is to convince a purchaser what is for his best interest, and I feel that in a great many cases the manufacturers or their representatives are to blame. Why? In the first place, I believe we will all agree that no business for years has made the progress or has been brought to the attention of the general public as rapidly as the product of cement as a building material. It has been so rapid and attractive, and the prospects of large and quick returns have been so flattering, that hundreds of inventive minds have been put to work for the purpose of bringing out a cement block machine a little different from some other, and so well has the inventive genius of our great country been brought to the surface, the market is flooded with cement block machines that can be bought at any price, from $5 up to $800 or $900, and in a great many instances the agent is allowed to regulate the price, to the detriment of the manufacturer. And in looking over the vast number of machines it is no hard matter to see that only a limited number of the inventors or manufacturers had anything in mind but the bringing out a machine for the market, thinking it a gold mine, and entirely losing sight of the necessity of producing a machine that will produce material to satisfy the architect and others. We often have people say: "Why are the architects so slow in recommending cement block?" Can we wonder at it when we stop to consider that perhaps not one in fifty inventors or manufacturers even thought it necessary to confer with an architect or builder to ascertain what they want a machine to produce, and at the same time we know that no one is more particular and harder to please than an architect, and he has a perfect right to be, as his business and reputation depend entirely on the work he produces, and we cannot expect any responsible architect to throw aside different material he has become perfectly familiar with for one he knows little about, until such material is given to him in perfect condition and in all the sizes and forms he desires. When this is done I anticipate no trouble in the way of the architect being with us.

A number of manufacturers have put in years of study and energy and any amount of money in perfecting their machines, and have succeeded in bringing them to a point of perfection, and have been rewarded for their efforts to give to the public machines, noted for their simplicity in construction and free from complicated mechanism as possible, and while continually reaching out for better means of operation, they never for an instant have lost sight of this point so important to the operator. At the same time it is unfortunate that many a good machine has been condemned owing to the use of poor material and the unbusinesslike method of the operator. For instance, I heard of a case only a short time ago, where an operator had a fairly good machine, but the machine and the blocks he produced were condemned on account of the blocks disintegrating in the center, and upon investigation it was found he made no effort whatever to tamp the material—simply filled the mould box and struck it two or three times with a piece of plank to which a handle was attached, and when he was told he should tamp the material properly, he replied that his was good enough, as it forced all the air out of the block, and no doubt we would find many cases just as ridiculous as this.

We feel, however, that there has been a vast improvement in the past year, both in the manufacture of cement block and machinery. We realize it more every day, as we find those who contemplate purchasing machinery are taking more time in getting information relative to the business and investigating the merits of different machines and making an effort to purchase enough and the right kind of machinery before establishing their plant.

My idea of establishing a cement block plant is to use the same discretion and judgment as is generally used in establishing any other plant. No person or company ever thinks of establishing a brick plant with anything but the best and a full line of machinery, regardless of the cost; and when we consider the cost of brick machinery as compared to cement block machinery, we wonder why there should be any doubt of the advisability of using the same method in purchasing cement machinery, and I would suggest to those contemplating going into the business, and to those now in the business and wishing to enlarge, to spend a little time and money in investigating; call on the manufacturer, see what he has, and give him an opportunity to give you the benefit of his experience, and if he is honest, and has the cement interest at heart, you will
be the gainer. Do not hesitate to purchase good machinery, mixers, cars, ornamental molds, etc., and if you are so situated as to make it possible, establish a steam curing plant. Then make good, honest block, get the confidence of the public, and there will be no doubt but what cement block will be appreciated and you will find it a profitable business, for such has been the experience of those who have endeavored to do business this way.

I might dwell further on this subject, but I feel it would only be imposing upon your good nature and I would probably only repeat what you know and have heard before; besides I feel that the time of this convention is entirely too valuable to be taken up further by me, and in conclusion I hope I may be able to impress upon every member of the association the importance of their putting forth their best efforts in furthering the cement interest, and by practicing what we hear here, the Cement Users' Association will continue to be a success.

A Modern Church Design

The perspective and floor plans of the church shown on this page are from plans prepared by Woods & Cordner, architects, of Lincoln, Neb., and are for the Methodist church, recently erected at Julesburg, Col. This is a very striking plan and certainly a very desirable one for moderate size congregation for either city or village. It is out of the usual run of church edifices, both in floor arrangement and external appearance, yet possessing a number of good features not found in the usual church plans. This building was designed for a corner lot and the elevations show the same from both streets, with the exception of a side door, which is nearly at grade. This door can be used for a basement entrance, or to the main floor, there being a flight of stairs leading to both floors and in either case landing in a hall accessible to all of the rooms.

The crowning feature of this plan is in the entrance hall as mentioned before, with the main auditorium in front and side rooms on either side are equally accessible. Then too, these side rooms are really a part of the auditorium, made so by rolling partitions, every part of which commands a plain view of the speaker. The main auditorium floor being bowl shape, allows those in the rear to get a better view than they otherwise would with the common level floor.
Then there is the pastor’s study just back of the rostrum, with a door on either side. This room also has a side entrance, which is another very convenient feature. The choir can be stationed either to the right or left of the rostrum, as desired. The chimney also passes through the pastor’s room, making it convenient to heat without having to depend on the furnace when it is not desired to heat other parts of the building.

The basement contains a large dining-room, a reception room, kitchen, furnace and fuel rooms. The finish is of yellow pine throughout, stained mahogany color. The basement walls are of brick up to the grade line and cement range blocks from there to the water table, which is also of cement with plain face. The exterior walls are of native brick. The heating is by furnace and the lighting entirely by electricity.

The total cost of this building with art glass windows and seating, was in the neighborhood of $7,500. While this plan may not call for as pretentious a building as some others, it certainly possesses convenient arrangement and church societies desiring to build a house of this capacity will do well to give this plan a careful study before passing it by.

**Complete in Every Department**

I am at a loss for words to express my thoughts as to the worth of the AMERICAN CARPENTER AND BUILDER to the different trades it represents and benefits. However, I believe that the next four words, “complete in every department,” is not putting it too strong.

E. Kerns, Cardiff, Ill.
There are a good many little practical details that are apt to be overlooked by the painter, and more especially the carpenter or other mechanic who is occasionally called upon to do a little painting, or who is compelled to paint the houses which he builds or which are under his care, because there are no regular painters in his neighborhood.

Very few men, unless they are trained painters, know how to carry a pot of paint. They are apt to grasp it firmly and swing it with the motion of the hand, like the pendulum of a clock. By doing this, the paint itself sways from side to side and is splashed upon the handles of the brushes that may, perhaps, be in the pot, so that when the painter comes to his work, he is compelled to soil his hands with the wet paint. The proper way to carry a pot of paint is to hold it loosely in the hand. The weight of the paint will then keep it level, on the same principle that a ship's compass always remains level in the binnacle, no matter how much motion there may be to the ship. When carrying a pot of paint, it is well to tie an old newspaper over the top.

Another point, often overlooked, is the proper cleaning of the pot and brushes after the day's work. Brushes are left carelessly standing in the pot, with the result that the bristles are bent so that they become all out of shape and cannot be straightened out again. A good paint brush costs too much to be destroyed for the want of a little care. When the day's work is done, the brush should first be drained as much as possible of its color by being wiped across the putty knife, and should then be rubbed out against a board and pressed into shape and left lying across the top of the pot or on a shelf. The pot, itself, should be carefully wiped down, both inside and outside, and everything left neat and tidy.

There is no greater fault than untidiness in painting. It is only the poor and careless workman who will splash paint over the floor, or over himself. It is better to take a little more time and do the work right. Moreover, not only tidiness, but safety dictates that the painter should wear clean overalls. The rule in most first class city shops is that the journeymen must come to work with a suit of clean overalls every Monday morning. Overalls may be cleaned by boiling them with Gold Dust or with similar washing powders, while a little household ammonia added to the water assists in removing the paint. Painty overalls, thrown in a heap, are apt to catch fire by spontaneous combustion, hence overalls should always be hung up at night where air may be allowed to blow through them.

Never allow cotton rags or waste saturated with linseed oil and driers or with boiled linseed oil to lie about or to be thrown in corners. There is no more easy way to start an unexplained fire.

Benzine, gasoline, naphtha, benzine varnishes, asphaltum varnishes and banana liquid are all very inflammable. Be very careful never to use any of these materials near an open light, nor to draw them from a barrel near a candle or a lamp. Either wait till next day, or use an electric light. The pocket flash lamps that can be made to give a steady light by setting a lever are useful in cases of this kind.

Look carefully into the condition of the ladders, ropes and scaffolds. This is a good season of the year, before the rush of spring work begins, to examine them carefully. A life or limb may often depend on a little caution used now. Ladders and scaffolding will last longer if kept carefully painted.

In burning off old paint, be very careful not to let the flame of the torch creep under cracks in weatherboarding or into other crevices in the woodwork. Many instances of serious fires are on record caused by the careless use of paint burners.

White lead and many other materials used by painters are poisonous if taken into the stomach. It is very essential that the hands should be thoroughly washed before eating or even before taking a chew of tobacco. Otherwise some of the lead may be carried into the mouth, and remaining in the system will eventually cause lead colic. There are certain soaps made especially for the use of printers, painters and others engaged in similar occupations. which dissolve linseed oil and remove the lead from the skin; these are better than ordinary toilet soaps. Washing powders are also useful for cleaning the hands, but are
harmful to the skin. Kerosene is a good softener for dried paint upon the skin. It is also advisable to remove the overalls before eating dinner, even when the meal is eaten at the job. No other mechanic needs to be so careful about cultivating habits of personal cleanliness as the painter.

The removal of old wall paper should always be insisted on before repapering. Layer upon layer of old wall paper, such as will often be found in old houses, affords not only an excellent lodging place for bugs, but it also gives a lurking place for microbes and disease germs. When only one thickness of paper is to be removed it can be done with very little expense. An ordinary garden syringe, such as is used for spraying plants, can be used for the purpose of wetting the old wall paper, and when dampened, it will come off without trouble. Special forms of these spray pumps are made with straps by which they can be carried upon the back. They are run by compressed air, furnished by a few strokes of a force pump. A sponge and a pail of warm water can also be used, but the time required is a little longer. After the paper has been removed from any room where there has been a case of contagious or infectious disease, including consumption, the walls should be thoroughly washed down with disinfectants; such as carbolic acid solution or formaldehyde. They should then be given a coat of glue size before papering.

The spray machine, mentioned above, as used for removing wall paper, is also adapted for applying whitewash or water paints. If much of this work is to be done, considerable saving will be effected by using a machine of this character instead of a brush. When whitewashing or spraying paint around windows, old newspapers or building paper may be tacked up to cover the window. This will prevent spraying the glass and keep it clean.

Beware of recipes given in the women's magazines for making floor wax. The writers are seldom or never practical, and instructions are frequently given for melting beeswax and turpentine together. This should be done only in a water bath, and where the greatest possible precautions are taken against fire. The daily newspapers have recorded a number of accidents due to amateur attempts to make floor wax. While a polishing wax can be made from beeswax and turpentine, in general it is too soft for use on floors that are subject to any kind of hard wear. The painter will find it far more economical, as well as more satisfactory, to use the special floor waxes that can be bought ready prepared. These are made from mixtures of beeswax with paraffine and carnauba wax, in turpentine, and are adapted for the hard use which floors ordinarily get.

It is folly to expect to get pure white lead, pure linseed oil or pure turpentine at less than the prevailing market price. These materials are standards and their values are as staple as corn or wheat. When purchased in small quantities, the price is always higher per pound or gallon than the prices quoted in the commercial newspapers, which are based upon wholesale lots. Unscrupulous dealers will adulterate linseed oil or turpentine with mineral oil or rosin oil, and then tempt the unsuspecting purchaser with a price from one to five cents below the market quotations, offering some plausible excuse as to their reasons for being able to do so. The purchaser invariably pays more than the adulterated article is worth and buys a material which is certain to prove unsatisfactory. Many so-called white leads, offered under names that lead the unsuspecting purchaser to believe he is buying the genuine article, are either largely "extended" by grinding them with barytes or other makeweights, or may even contain no white lead at all. If a painter wants to use a combination of white lead with other materials, it is but right that he should buy it with a full knowledge of what he is purchasing and not under the impression that he is getting something else. To test suspected white lead for purity, the simplest way is to put a small portion on an ordinary coal shovel and hold it over the fire. If it is genuine white lead, the heat will convert it into a globule of metallic lead. This cannot be done with any so-called "combination lead."

A similar test can be made by placing a small portion of the white lead, about the size of a pea, in a hole in a piece of charcoal. Directing upon it steadily, for a few moments, the tip of the blue flame from a blow pipe, such as jewelers use.

Pure benzine is better for thinning paint than most of the so-called turpentine substitutes. These are very generally mixtures of genuine turpentine or of the turpentine now made by the destructive distillation of wood, with mineral oils that are slow drying or non-drying. Benzine will completely evaporate, with no special injury to the paint, except that, if an excess is used, the paint skin becomes somewhat porous. On the other hand, many of these turpentine substitutes do not evaporate, but leave a greasy residue that prevents the paint from thoroughly drying. The growing scarcity of long leaved pine timber and the manipulations of the market have tended to force the prices of turpentine so high that painters are almost compelled to seek a substitute, especially for certain classes of work. It seems better to knowingly adopt benzine and to learn how to use it intelligently, rather than to experiment with so-called substitutes.

It is possible to stir a considerable quantity of water into a white lead and linseed oil paint, without detection. And what is more important, the water will not separate from the oil upon standing but will remain incorporated in the paint. The addition of water will make the paint work easier, causing the brush to slip over the surface, but it is very injurious both to the durability and the covering properties of the paint. It is a trick sometimes made use of by journeymen
painters, when the boss is away, in order to lighten their work, but it cannot be commended from any point of view.

Two different grades, brands or makes of varnish should never be mixed. This is certain to bring trouble.

Adjustable bracket hooks are made for fastening either on the outside or underneath a ladder. By using two ladders equipped with a pair of these brackets. a plank may be supported and will take the place of a swing staging or built up scaffold for painting frame houses or any building of moderate height. Special forms of brackets are also made for supporting planks on shingle roofs.

It is poor economy to attempt to do much painting unless thoroughly equipped with extension and step ladders. Extension trestles are also almost indispensable for interior painting.

When using a swing staging, be sure that the core is strong enough to support the weight placed upon it.

A good paste filler is made of ground silex, quartz or other mineral substance (the harder the better) ground or thoroughly mixed with varnish. Fillers are also made of vegetable substances—such as flour, starch, potatoes and the like. These may answer the purpose temporarily, but in the end they will decay and leave the surface of the wood pitted or full of grain marks. To determine the quality of a filler, place a small portion of it upon a piece of hard white colored wood, such as maple, and rub it back and forth with the flat side of a palette knife. A silex filler contains enough grit to cut small particles of steel from the knife, causing a blackening or darkening of the surrounding wood. For this reason, steel wool should not be used on filled woodwork, before it is varnished. All the best grades of paste wood filler are made with silex or some similar substance.

The Tendency of Modern Decoration

GIVING A NUMBER OF IDEAS OF INEXPENSIVE DECORATIONS THAT ARE OUT OF THE COMMONPLACE—APPROPRIATE DESIGNS FOR VARIOUS ROOMS

By Sidney Phillips

I

Every branch of decorative art there has been a tendency toward simplicity of form and refinement and delicacy of coloring during the past few years. Contrast, for example, the use of burlap for wall hangings, and the severity of the modern Mission and Craftsman styles of furnishings with the labored angularity and accent construction of the so-called Eastlake furniture, of thirty years ago, or with the ornate richness of the Empire and the other French styles.

Americans are noted as being luxury lovers, and the time was when we were laughed at for the gorgeous magnificence of our hotels and the overloaded decorations of our Pullman cars. We wanted the best that was to be had; and a generation ago the idea of the best was inseparably connected, in the minds of many people, with that which was the most expensive. Fortunately, we have been advancing in our appreciation of artistic matters and have learned that cost is not always the true measure of value in decorative art. It is not necessary for a man to be possessed of wealth in order that his home may breathe a spirit of refinement and good taste in its decoration. Harmony of color, simplicity and adaptability to purpose may be obtained in inexpensive furnishings and decorations, and always indicate refined and cultivated taste on the part of the occupants of the home. It is not necessary that ornament or decoration should be avoided—far from it—but rather should it be kept in its place. For it must not be forgotten that the walls are the backgrounds to the pictures and furnishings, hence the wall paper, in a room where pictures are to be used or where the wall spaces are broken up by many pieces of furniture, should never be obtrusive in color or pattern. Large, all-over, foliage patterns in self tones (two tones of a single color that appear to vary because of a difference in texture) may form a very pleasing background, whereas the same pattern in strong colorings would be obtrusive and vulgar.

The ordinary wall paper combinations of side wall, ceiling and frieze, such as most manufacturers offer in popular priced papers, even though inoffensive and unobjectionable in pattern and coloring, are usually commonplace. One does not always want one's house exactly the same as that of a hundred others in the town, but we want an individuality that shall make it peculiarly our own. Fortunately the modern wall paper manufacturers are recognizing this fact, and many of the newer papers are particularly well adapted for individuality and novelty in treatment. To obtain it takes more thought on the part of the decorator, and more work, too, but the result fully justifies the expenditure of extra gray matter and extra time.

Many of the floral papers, as well as many conventional foliage papers, are specially suited for what are known as cut out effects; the design being cut out wholly or in part and pasted over a plain paper used as the background; or they can even be used as ornaments for burlaps or grass cloths. For example, a floral paper may be cut out to make a frieze for a cartridge paper, or it may be used as decorations for the upper sections of plain panels, surrounded by narrow mouldings. Shields or heraldic ornaments can
be cut from a commonplace paper to make striking and effective panel decorations against a plain ground. In producing novel effects of this kind, the ingenuity of the decorator must be brought into play; but he also needs to use considerable self-restraint, lest he overdo it, and spoil the effect by overloading the work. It often happens that many wall papers which, in their original form are almost impossible, offer better opportunities for use in cut out decorations than some other patterns that in themselves are much better.

Some manufacturers of wall paper friezes are now producing large lithographed sheets of animals, printed in natural colors and quite lifelike in their attitudes, though at the same time treated flat, so that they are decorations rather than pictures. These are intended for the decoration of nursery walls, the background being plain cartridge or ingrain paper, burlaps, grass cloths or buckram. The animals are, of course, to be neatly cut out and arranged upon the wall to form a frieze, or they may run diagonally across the wall—a dog chasing a squirrel, or a cat just about to pounce upon a mouse.

The coaching prints and poster prints that one can buy nowadays, offer many opportunities for original decorations of dens or smoking rooms. Under a shelf, running round the room, a series of these pictures framed in by narrow mouldings would prove most effective. But these things should not be employed for the mere sake of ornamentation, but like all decoration should be used only where they will add to the effectiveness of the room, and where they...
will not detract from the pictures and the furnishings by serving to make the walls more noticeable than the people and the things the room contains.

Inexpensive Decorations

There is a great demand at the present time for decorations which can be carried out at comparatively little expense and which at the same time are refined in taste and bear a stamp of originality, so that every house will not seem as though turned out from the same mould but each will reflect the owner's taste and ideas. It is necessary to depart at once from the thought of using the commonplace wall papers which one finds in the manufacturers' sample books, where sidewall, frieze and ceiling are shown as a combination. Either one of these may be well enough, when used alone, but when the three are used together, although they may, and quite likely do, harmonize in design and coloring, the result is lacking in that charm which comes only when one can see that there has been an element of personal selection on the part of the decorator or the owner. For this reason, many manufacturers, both English and American, have introduced a large number of separate frieze designs, both decorative and pictorial, into their lines, and have also offered large numbers of what are known as "independent side walls," or "fillers." Some of these are well adapted for running from the baseboard to the ceiling, without break, while other patterns are more especially designed for use as panel fillers or for upper thirds or lower wall patterns, under a more showy and striking design. In using these original treatments, the effect is much improved by the employment of decorative mouldings, put on after the paper or fabric has been hung.

Fig. 1 gives an example of a treatment that would be well adapted for a hall or perhaps a den or smoking room. The frieze is an English pictorial pattern known as the "Normandy Market." There are six separate panels in the set, each one different, so that by changing the order in which they come the room might be made to vary round its four sides. The upper portion of the wall is a filler made by a well known American manufacturer, which has proved very popular. Of course, in the reproduction, it has been necessary, in order to show the character of the design, to use a fairly strong contrast in color tone, but in the actual decoration it would be well to select a two tone or clothy effect, since this would give an excellent
background for pictures. The base, which has been divided into panels by flat mouldings, is to be hung with burlaps or buckram or some other fabric. If desired, some relief material, such as lincrusta, anaglypta or lignomur, could be used instead. It might be well to add that, for the sake of illustration, the correct scale of the different sections of the wall has not been maintained in making up this design. But it serves to illustrate a type of decorative work that can be carried out with either these or similar materials. Of course there are many different pictorial friezes that could be employed, varying in width from nine inches to thirty inches, or even more.

Another suggestion for original treatment has been worked out in Fig. 2, where an upper-third paper has been cut out to give the effect of a crown, the plain ceiling paper being carried down on the side walls for several inches. For the sake of illustration, the same filler paper has been used here that was employed in the previous design, but there are innumerable patterns which could be cut out in a manner similar to this. Especially good opportunity for this will be found in all-over scrollage patterns. In selecting a design for this class of work, the decorator must study it to see whether it is adapted to cutting out without too much work. The effect is the thing to be sought for first of all, and much intricate cutting must necessarily be avoided or the work will cost a great deal more than it will be worth. Then again, some designs will not cut to good advantage because they will run to waste. Of course this will not matter so much with a cheap paper, but with a more expensive quality it should be avoided. The lower portion of the wall can be plain, or a clothly pattern. In this case, a plain ingrain wall paper is shown, the lines of the upper-third being carried down to the base board. This can be done by ruling with a striping wheel, a little instrument by means of which any width stripe from a sixteenth to five-eighths of an inch can be rapidly and accurately made.

A scheme of decoration adapted to the hall or living room in a country house is shown in Fig. 3. In this the wall is divided into panels, the dado being a dark burlap—say a dull red. The upper portion is a pale green buckram, while the frieze is a silver gray or an old rose, with stenciled floral designs, having a New Art effect. These same ornaments could be effectively employed upon a background of aluminum bronze, on a burlap ground to give the effect of texture. The ceiling is divided into panels by means of flat beams, the panels being filled with natural colored burlap. The floor, if of oak, should be filled with a deep reddish brown paste filler before waxing and polishing.

These are but a few of the many pleasing schemes of decoration that can be carried out with comparatively little expense, and without requiring the employment of any other mechanics except a skilled paper hanger and a good painter who knows how to use stencils. Very effective stencils can be obtained ready cut, or cut to order from your own ideas, from several concerns who make a specialty of this work, both in New York and in Chicago.

The Canton Foundry & Machine Company have recently supplied the Jas. H. Watson Company, of Bradley, Ill., with a complete metal ceiling plant. This plant is “up-to-date” and a credit to both manufacturer and company.

The Yale and Towne Manufacturing Company has recently awarded to Frank B. Gilbreth, New York, contracts for building extensions to their press shop and cabinet lock department at Stamford, Conn. This press shop extension will be one story high, approximately 80 feet by 156 feet, resting on 40-foot piles, with brick walls and timber roof with saw-tooth skylights. The floor will be of reinforced concrete, designed for a live load of 250 pounds. The cabinet lock department extension will be one story high, 42 by 80 feet, of wood construction with gravel roof, and concrete foundation and retaining wall. The work will cost about $40,000, and is to be pushed forward as rapidly as possible after the inception of milder weather. This is a repeat order and will be the sixth and seventh building constructed for the Yale and Towne Manufacturing Company by Mr. Gilbreth.

Mr. Robert E. Garrick of Philadelphia, Pa., formerly general superintendent with the Unit Concrete-Steel Frame Company of Philadelphia, and more recently with Tucker & Vinton, New York, in the capacity of general engineer, has joined the engineering corps of The General Fireproofing Company, of Youngstown, Ohio.

Mr. Garrick’s experience has been extensive in laying out and superintending the construction of reinforced concrete work, and with The General Fireproofing Company his interest will be centered in the sale and installation of Pin-Connected Girder Frames.

The type of the girder reinforcement developed in this product is claimed by The General Fireproofing Company to possess an exclusive feature, in that it provides a complete mechanical tie by a link and pin connection over each column or beam intersection—a tie which does not in any way depend upon the adhesion of the concrete to the steel.

Speaks for Itself

Your paper simply takes everywhere where it is seen and entirely on its own merits. It is its own brilliant orator and a loud one at that.

E. E. WARNER, Farmland, Ind.
The magazine stand, the photograph of which is shown on this page, was made by a boy of thirteen years after the description given in the first number of the American Carpenter and Builder, April, 1905.

The following is a continuation of the description of the writing desk begun in the March, 1907, number.

Fig. 1 shows the lid of the desk in one piece. The width on the drawing is indicated by a question mark, meaning that the lid is to be fitted in place. A fourteen-inch board will be found wide enough. Square one edge and the two ends, then get the width by placing a short stick in position on the desk and marking on it the proper distance. Transfer this to the lid and plane the remaining edge, using the bevel square as described last month to indicate the bevel.

To prevent the lid’s warping, if the proper machinery is available, the ends may be fixed as shown in Fig. 6. A three-eighths by one and one-half inch piece is inserted. The sides of the groove may be cut on a circular saw and the rest chiseled.

Another way to stiffen the ends would be to tongue and groove as was described in the making of the drawing board in the June, 1906, number of the magazine.

Fig. 7 shows the manner of placing the hinges on lid and base.

Place the hinges on the lid first. Measure from each end of the lid three and one-half inches and mark with a knife. Place a hinge in position and, holding it firmly, mark around its three sides with the knife. Gauge for depth.

When the lid is open, its edge rests against the edge of the base so that when the hinge is opened out it should rest half and half.

Great care must be taken to have the hinge square with the edge when marking. If it becomes necessary, test the position with the try square.

Where the hinges are of uniform size the gauge, try square and rule might be used.

In chiseling for the hinge, do not make the mistake of cutting on the line the first thing. Make the vertical cuts about a thirty-second of an inch inside the lines and when the opening has been trimmed to the proper depth the chisel may be placed in the knife marks and the sides finished.

The hinge should be sunk slightly below the surface if the edges of lid and base are to touch when the lid is closed. The amount can be determined only by trial. Cut shallow first, then deeper as needed. With an ordinary hinge one-sixteenth of inch lower will be needed.

With the hinges fastened to the lid, hold the lid in its horizontal position, its edge tight against the edge of the base, and mark around the hinges with the knife. Gauge for depth as on the lid and sink the hinges similarly.

A series of slanting chisel cuts where the hinge is to be placed will make the horizontal cutting much easier.

The drawer, Fig. 8, will require, in the rough, one piece of oak, seven-eighths by four and one-half by twenty-eight and one-half inches. This and all other stock should be mill-planed to the proper thickness. For the sides of the drawer, two pieces five-eighths by four by twelve inches will be needed. These may be made of whitewood. One piece of whitewood three-eighths by eleven and one-half inches for the bottom, and one piece three-eighths by three by twenty-eight inches for the back, should be got out.

Plane all the surfaces just enough to remove the mill-marks. Square the oak front piece to four inches by twenty-seven and three-quarter inches. Five-eighths of an inch from each end, on the back side,
which is the working face, square knife lines across. Gauge on each end, the gauge block being held against the front lines five-sixteenths of an inch from the face. With the tenon-saw, rip and cross-cut to these lines. Place the gauges on the rabbet plane so that it will cut a five-sixteenths inch groove one inch from the bottom edge, on the back surface, to a depth of three-sixteenths of an inch.

Square the end pieces to three and one-half by eleven and one-half inches. Set the gauges on the rabbet plane so that it will cut a five-sixteenths inch groove one-half an inch from the lower edge, on the inside surfaces, to a depth of three-sixteenths of an inch.

Measure one-half an inch from the ends of these pieces and square knife lines across on the inside surfaces. From these lines measure one-half an inch and again square lines across. These lines mark the sides of the gains which receive the back. See the pair. Saw and chisel these gains to a depth of three-sixteenths of an inch. Where there are many gains to be cut by hand some carpenters tack a straight-edge across the piece along one side of the gain and plane the gain with the dado plane. If machines or hand planes are not to be had the grooves may be cut entirely with chisel, the gauge being used to mark the sides; in fact, the boy who made the desk shown last month cut all his grooves with the chisel. The manner of doing this will be found described in the July, 1906, number.

Square up the back to two and eleven-sixteenths by twenty-six and seven-eighths inches. The bottom should have the same length with a width of ten and three-quarters inches.

Fig. 8 shows the manner of assembling the parts, the sides being nailed to the front and back, but not the bottom.

As the bottom and back are of three-eighths inch stock, while the gains and grooves are five-sixteenths, it will be necessary to plane on the under and back sides, at the ends of the pieces until they enter. This insures a fit though the stock may vary slightly in thickness.

Fig. 9 shows a side of the drawer fastened to the front with a half-blind-dovetail joint. This joint is rather difficult to make, and lack of space forbids its description at this time. It will be described later.

Fig. 10 shows the joint just described.

Fig. 11 shows a joint which is an improvement over that of Fig. 10. To make this joint, set the
gauge to three-sixteenths of an inch and gauge the ends of the drawer front, keeping the gauge block against the working face, which is the inside surface. Again, set it to nine-sixteenths and gauge the ends from the working face. Chisel this groove to a depth of five-eighths of an inch. Now saw away the thin tongue so that it shall be but three-sixteenths of an inch long. The drawer sides must next be gained to receive the short tongue just formed. Gauge across the inner, or face surfaces, a line three-eighths of an inch from the end—or better, providing the ends are perfectly square, use try square, rule, and knife. A second line three-sixteenths of an inch further in will indicate the remaining edge of the gain. Chisel to a depth of three-sixteenths of an inch. This joint may be glued up or it may be nailed with light brace.

Fig. 12 gives the front and side views of the compartments. All stock is to be of three-sixteenths inch whitewood mill planed on two surfaces.

The plan, or arrangement shown, is merely suggestive. The best arrangement will depend upon what is to be kept in the desk.

The essential thing, however, is to keep the length twenty-seven and three-quarters inches and the height eleven inches to insure the compartments being placed within the desk easily.

It will be noted that all ends are gained into the pieces they join. As the ends cannot be planed beveling to make a fit, the gains must be cut accurately and of full width, a depth of one-sixteenth of an inch being sufficient. Use glue and brads to fasten the parts together.

Stain all the oak with a medium dark water stain. Sand lightly with number 00 when dry, just enough to smooth the grain which has been roughened by the stain. Apply a medium dark filler, following the maker's directions. Two coats of floor wax, or beeswax mixed with turpentine, well rubbed, will give a good finish.

An extremely light coat of shellac applied just before the wax and allowed to dry will aid greatly in "bringing out" the beauty of the grain. Much mission furniture is never waxed at all, the light shellac giving the final finish.

After the body has been filled, the back, mentioned last month, may be nailed in place. The board should be thoroughly sanded and cleaned before being put on.

Shellac the whitewood of the back and of the drawer as well as of the compartments with two or three thin coats.

The compartment may be fastened to the base with two light brads when all finishing has been done.

The pulls for the drawer can be got at the hardware dealer's. Those on the desk shown last month were brass knobs with machine screws.
Correspondence

Speed and Power for Saws

To the Editor: Blakeslee, Pa.

I am a reader of your valuable paper and would like to have a little information. I am about to purchase a gasoline engine and would like to know what size to purchase to run a 26-inch saw to its full capacity. I am going to saw plastering lath, and the stuff will be four feet long and such thickness as the 26-inch saw will cut. Would a six-horse power be large enough, or would you recommend a larger one? If so, what size? Also what is the proper speed for a 26-inch saw to run at; also the proper speed for 10-inch saws?

Answer: A six-horse power engine should be heavy enough to drive a 26-inch bolting saw, but if you desire to use this bolting saw and a gang saw at the same time, you might find it light. The proper speed for a 26-inch saw is approximately 1,000 revolutions a minute. On this same basis it would take 2,500 to 3,000 revolutions for a 10-inch saw. The power required in all cases, of course, depends on how rapidly you expect to handle the work. You can probably get very good service out of a six-horse power engine, and you will likely find it more economical in the end than to use a 10-horse power engine.

J. Crow Taylor.

Making Window Frames

To the Editor: Fountain, Mich.

I have read the article by Dwight L. Stoddard on “Making Window Frames” with great interest and will give my ideas on the same. Buildings here are of the common kind, mostly of wood and frames are of the common kind. In the first place I like a 2 by 8 for sill and do not use any sub-sill and give the sill a 9-degree slope. I dado the sill into the side jamb a little farther than the parting strip groove and set the ends of the sill in white lead so that water cannot get down the parting strip groove. I do not put trimmers at the bottom of small windows but let the jamb hang down below the sill, cut out enough on outer edge of joint below sill so that it will hook over sheathing without binding and the dado will hold the sill in place. I never tried nailing sills on to the end of jambs. I cut the top jamb the same length as the sill and dado the same. If some one has a better way please criticise mine as I am on the lookout for anything that is new to me and practical.

H. Perry.

A Good Investment

To the Editor: Trenton, O.

While talking with one of the boys about the AMERICAN CARPENTER AND BUILDER, he asked me how I ever got on to anything like that and said that more of the boys should read it. I have been in the carpentry business for six years. There was one thing that I could not catch on to and that was roof framing, as good as I should. One day I asked my foreman how he got that and he said, “Don’t you know that?” and laughed. He then said he had for fifteen years been learning the trade and advised me to take the AMERICAN CARPENTER AND BUILDER. I took his advice and in the second number I found what I wanted to know.

George C. House.

Making Reinforced Lintels

To the Editor: Galt, Ont., Can.

I have some Portland cement lintels to make. The opening is 9 feet and 6 inches wide. Lintels have to be 14 inches high and 6 inches thick, and made of one part cement to two parts sand, and to be reinforced with barbed wire, but I don’t know how many strands should be put into each. There is about 2,000 pounds of distributed load on each. How many wires do you think should be put into each to make it safe?

D. R. M.

Answer: Barb wire is an uncertain reinforcement; old rusty wire is worthless; galvanized wire is only about 60 per cent. as strong as common annealed wire. While the bars and twisted strands greatly assist in forming a bond with the concrete, the same results are accomplished with new smooth wire by letting it rust for a few days and cleaning with a wire brush before placing in concrete.

The strength of the wire is more or less injured by the barb wire machine, therefore very uncertain for reinforcing concrete, even under severe inspection.

The accompanying illustration and table based on round rods for reinforcements may be used with safety, and if barb wire is desired, then let the weight of the wire exceed the weight of rods at least twenty per cent. One-fourth-inch rod weighs one pound to every 18 inches of length, and one-half-inch rod weighs one pound to every four and one-half inches in length.

The loops shown should be used on all work of Fig.2,
and should be of strap iron or No. 4 wire, equal to the same weight per foot as the rods used. Loops should be spaced no further apart than twice the height (D) of beam or lintel.

Use ten-foot span in table for 9-foot-6-inch openings, as it is nearest safe length, and as 6 inches is lighter than is generally used I advise using 6 rods, same as in 10-inch-wide, and take only three-fifths of safe load, which on 10-foot span is 45,200 pounds, which is certainly a safe calculation, and should you require only half this load, or 22,600 pounds, then leave out one-half the steel specified. 

**Constructing an Octagon Corner**

To the Editor: Weston, Ore.

In Fig. 1 A is an octagon corner. Rip a two-by-four at an angle of 45 degrees, as shown in section D. Then spike A on the stud as at A, and B as at B. Then fit four blocks in space G, in a ten or twelve-foot story. This makes a substantial corner. The reader will notice that any other than a 45-degree angle takes two differently shaped pieces; hence in Fig. 2, E is ripped at 60 degrees and F at 30 degrees, because B is 60 degrees and C 30 degrees, and put together as shown. As there are usually two or more angles in the oblique-angled parts of buildings, there will be no waste of labor or material.

**Guide to Gas Engine Selection**

To the Editor: Bremen, Ind.

I am considering a gasoline engine for my carpenter shop. Can you refer me to a book or some authority of some kind that I can decide what kind of an engine to buy? I want one that is economical in the use of fuel, safe, simple, durable, and not likely to get out of repair. To read the circulars of the manufacturers of engines, each one has the best if they differ vastly on the same point. For instance, a 2-cycle engine is claimed to be the best by people that make them, and the people that make a 4-cycle claim the 2-cycle is no good and their's is the only thing that goes. If you can refer me to any authority on gasoline engines, please do it. As for your journal, it is getting better every issue. I will send an article on barn framing, in the near future, for the correspondence department. That is what makes a trade paper interesting for me—short, snappy articles explaining shortcuts in actual work is what we are looking for.

J. L. TIGHTMEYER

**Suggestions by a Member**

To the Editor: Dallas, Ore.

I am going to ask some favors of you and I trust they will be of sufficient interest to your other readers to warrant you in granting them and acquitting me of selfish motives in requesting them.

First I wish you would induce Mr. Alfred W. Woods, either by threats or otherwise, to give us an article showing how an architect goes about it to design an ordinary house; what, aside from any set general dimensions influences him in his work; how he secures harmony of proportion, etc. Of course, I do not mean to ask for a full course of architecture, but it seems to me there is much he could tell in a general way that would be of great value to any carpenter who wishes to design the general run of houses without altogether violating the accepted rules of good taste and marring what should be creditable. Mr. Woods' article on "Proportion" in the October issue was most acceptable and valuable, and I feel that he has much more to tell that will be equally so. For example, I would be glad if he would tell us how the Ancients arrived at their basis of proportion, etc. The two points I would watch for if I were selecting an engine of this kind would be economy in gasoline and simplicity of construction in the engine. To this might be added strength, but generally strength and simplicity go together. It's the more complicated engines that develop weakness, because of their complications.

J. CROW TAYLOR
for a given height of ceiling and size of room? Mr. Ira S. Griffith understands the art of making things plain (as well as plane), which is a rare quality indeed and one worthy of praise. I hope in the future he will not be afraid to repeat himself when the occasion requires, as it is well to bear in mind that new subscribers and readers are continually being added, and where one cannot get back numbers, it is disappointing. Will he sometimes give us the dimensions of a roomy Morris chair?

Now I hope I have not asked too much, but I want information, and the only way to get it is to ask for it. What I have asked may be perfectly clear to your other readers, but I sincerely trust there are others just as ignorant as I am.

Wishing you and your associates the compliments of the season and the AMERICAN CARPENTER AND BUILDER a successful forthcoming year. J. R. Mitts.

Staging for Concrete Buildings
To the Editor: Cocoa, Fla.
I wish you would mention in your valuable magazine the best way to erect staging around concrete buildings for masons, etc. Also about how much cement mortar it takes to lay a given amount of standard concrete stone.

W. E. Booth.

Answer: Staging that can be quickly placed and removed, and be absolutely safe, is a desirable article, and the sketch shows the best we have ever seen. It is made up of a series of iron brackets made of one-fourth by three-inch flat bars, riveted as shown, the slot being one by six inches, and placed on the wall about six feet apart, after which one course of blocks is placed upon them and hardwood wedges driven into the slots and the plank placed when it is ready for use, but must not be loaded heavier than the weight of blocks on the irons; thus the higher the wall the safer the staging. Much strength is added by bracing from the ground at A by means of studding. Two sets of brackets are required, thus allowing the setting of the next set of brackets before raising the plank.

To remove, first free from plank and drive wedge upward, and with hammer drive slotted end through wall. The opening left in mortar joint can be readily filled from ladders. This is not the safest staging, but with ordinary care no accident need occur.

The amount of mortar required per 100 square feet of hollow block wall is governed by thickness of mortar joints, varying from one-eighth to three-eighths inch; also size of blocks used and proportion of cement, lime and sand the mortar is made of. The following example may enable you to determine the amount your work will require:

One barrel cement, four barrels sand and 100 pounds lime will make sufficient mortar to lay 190 blocks 8 inches high, 24 inches long and 8 inches thick, with quarter-inch mortar joints; but some masons waste a half more mortar than others. Fred W. Hagloch.

How to Build a Screened Porch
To the Editor: Colby, Wis.
Can you give us some details for the enclosure of porches with screen? What we would like to know is, whether there is screen made wide enough to cover the height of the porch in one piece, or is it better to have the screens in sections, and how is it customary to fasten same to top and bottom? Any information will be greatly appreciated.

Perschke Bros.

Answer: The widest screen that is carried in our market is 48 inches, but would not recommend using so wide a screen, as it should be supported with crosspieces, anyway. Would recommend using frames about the size, or width, as required for an ordinary window. Would use regular stops put on with round-headed screws. The frames can be easily removed in the winter time and solid panels made of ceiling can be set in their place, if desired. A few panes of glass set in these panels will give sufficient light and thus make a very efficient storm door enclosure. The accompanying sketch shows about as good a way as any for the construction of a porch of this kind. A. W. Woods.

Proper Method of Shingling
To the Editor: Gillette, N. J.
Why do we hear so much about leaving a small space between shingles so they will not swell together and warp? In my twenty years experience I have found that the closer the shingles are fitted and laid together the longer the roof will last, and that they never swell to cause them to warp. There is a building near here that the architect had all the shingles jointed so the edges were parallel before they were taken to the roof, and each man that laid the shingles was required to have a plane and use it on all the shingles...
where it was necessary to make a perfectly tight joint, and these shingles never crowded each other at all. About a year ago, at the commencement of a house, the architect took dry shingles about a foot wide and placed them in water and measured their width every day for a week and could find no increase in their width. I have often seen a few warped shingles on a roof, and on investigation found that these were cross-grained shingles, affected by the sun. I should like to hear from some one who has had a different experience.

T. W. Streeter.

How to Equalize Segment Heads

In the January number, in answer to a question, we published a diagram for a segment head opening. The illustration showed that the part taken was one-sixth of a circle, which, in that case, the radius is equal to the opening. However, it does not necessarily have to be the above proportion. But we believe this makes the best proportion, and in the absence of other specifications, is generally understood and is easily arrived at. But the question has been raised: Suppose there are different widths of openings in the same wall. Then, of course, they should be equalized by giving the different segments the same rise, or height, and the proper curve may be found by the bisecting line between the rise and the corner of the opening, as shown in the diagram at A and B; where this line intersects, the center line will be the center from which to strike the arc.

A. W. Woods.

Finishing Various Woods

To the Editor:

New Harmony, Ind.

I am making a checker board out of the following woods: White oak, maple, cherry, black walnut and black persimmon. As I am not experienced in the proper finish of woods, I would like you to fully explain the best method of finishing the above board.

Chas. E. Cook.

Answer: The first thing to be done after sandpapering well is to fill the wood with a paste wood filler, rubbing it well into the wood across the grain with burlaps before it has had time to set hard, and then wiping it off with a soft cloth to remove any traces of filler that may be left on the surface. Allow this to become dry, then sandpaper smooth, dust off carefully and apply several thin coats of denatured alcohol shellac, allowing each one to dry, and sandpapering between coats. After four or five coats have been applied it can be polished with a mixture of half sweet oil and half alcohol, rubbed on with a circular motion by means of a piece of raw cotton or a piece of rubbing felt tacked over a smooth block of wood. The filler should be allowed to dry for two or three days before applying the first coat of shellac, and for best results at least twelve hours should elapse between shellac coats, though less time can be given if the work is hurried. White shellac should be used to avoid discoloration of the wood. Another way is to use one of the hard wax polishes, such as are used for floor and furniture finishing. This is a pretty finish but requires more care to keep in good condition than shellac.

Edward Hurst Brown.

Framing Hip Roofs

To the Editor:

Red Oak, la.

For convenience we will take 12 on blade, 8 on tongue on outer edge of 2 by 4 long enough for main rafter. Mark across stick at 12 on blade for heel cut. Make straight mark at 8 on tongue. Now place 12 on the 8 mark and mark at 8 again. Continue this as many times as half the span of roof you are framing. Example, if span is 24 feet 12 times, etc., mark the 12 run clear across stick, which will be the required length for longest rafter. If a ribbon is used at the top, take off half of thickness. Use this as a pattern for all common rafters. Mark every other run beginning at heel 2-4-6-8, etc. If main rafter sets one foot from the hip, take off 2 runs and continue to take off 2 from each set on down until all jacks are cut, using pattern in all cases. This
is done for the reason that any variation in pattern will also be in balance of rafters and will make no difference.

To cut hips and valleys, take 17 on blade, 8 on tongue same number of runs as pattern one-half thickness ridge board off. To procure side bevel for jacks measure across diagonal from 12 to 8 with rule, which will give you 14 7-16. Take 14 7-16 on blade, 12 on tongue, mark on blade 14 7-16 side set bevel square to this mark and use for all common rafters. Divide half way between 14 7-16 and 12, which is 13 7-32. Take 13 7-32 on blade 12 on tongue. Mark on blade 13 7-32 gives side bevel for hips and valleys. For cutting cripples from valley to hip use square same as common rafter, measuring from long to short point. Bevel same as jack rafters. Plumb cut is used on both heel and top of these cripples. Take 14 7-16 on blade, 12 on tongue, mark on tongue cuts sheathing to fit hip and valley. Also plans for valley when same lays with pitch of roof. Take 14 7-16 on blade, 12 on tongue, blade gives cut for hip and valley shingles.

Place square on shingle same as if it were a board (not on end).

If framing a roof with a look-out on end of rafter, draw a line through stick full length the width you desire for look-out and proceed by placing figures on square on this marked line same as on outer edge of stick with no look-out. The above rule will apply in any pitch. Always use 12 on blade and any number 2-4-6-8-10-11-12 or any fraction on tongue for common rafters. Take 17 on blade and the same number of runs as on main rafters gives length, hips and valleys with the same run. Measure across diagonal on square same as above to obtain side bevels.

For framing 16-inch center cut each set of jacks 1 1-3 runs shorter.

J. M. Hibbard.

Oil Cloth Paper

To the Editor: Santa Rosa, Cal.

I would like to know where the oil cloth wall paper is manufactured. If you can give me any information I will appreciate it. I do not see it advertised in your columns.

It will be a good thing for this country and I could handle it with my work.

Answer: There are two materials made like oil cloth. One known as "Leatherole," is embossed and closely imitates stamped and embossed leather or high-class pressed papers. The other, known as Sanitas Washable Wall Covering, is made like table oil cloth, but is dull in luster and resembles wall paper. Both of these materials are made by the Leatherole Company, 24 East Twenty-second Street, New York City.

Edward Hurst Brown.

Concrete Roof Construction

To the Editor: Limerick, N. Y.

Please inform me through the columns of your magazine (the best magazine in the building world) if it is practical to roof concrete buildings—such as hog and sheep pens—with cement? If so, give formula for making the mixture where lake shore sand and gravel is used. Give thickness necessary for a roof to span 20 feet, on the supposition that the form would be removed. To procure side bevel for common rafters, divide half way between 14 7-16 and 12, which is 13 7-32. Take 13 7-32 on blade 12 on tongue. Mark on blade 13 7-32 gives side bevel for hips and valleys. For cutting cripples from valley to hip use square same as common rafter, measuring from long to short point. Bevel same as jack rafters. Plumb cut is used on both heel and top of these cripples. Take 14 7-16 on blade, 12 on tongue, mark on tongue cuts sheathing to fit hip and valley. Also plans for valley when same lays with pitch of roof. Take 14 7-16 on blade, 12 on tongue, blade gives cut for hip and valley shingles.

Place square on shingle same as if it were a board (not on end).

If framing a roof with a look-out on end of rafter, draw a line through stick full length the width you desire for look-out and proceed by placing figures on square on this marked line same as on outer edge of stick with no look-out. The above rule will apply in any pitch. Always use 12 on blade and any number 2-4-6-8-10-11-12 or any fraction on tongue for common rafters. Take 17 on blade and the same number of runs as on main rafters gives length, hips and valleys with the same run. Measure across diagonal on square same as above to obtain side bevels.

For framing 16-inch center cut each set of jacks 1 1-3 runs shorter.

J. M. Hibbard.

Making Scaffold Bracket

To the Editor: Clyde, Kan.

In reviewing some of the back numbers, I ran across a sketch of a scaffold bracket, made and used by Mr. Chas. M. Gates, Girard, Ill., which appeared in the January number, 1906. I have one which is very nearly like it but I use it in a different way as you will see in Fig. 1. First take the bracket and set it against the wall and insert two by four in bracket and raise it according to the height you want the scaffold. Set end on ground (see Fig. 1) and drive stake in solid ground.

John B. Lagesse.

Suggestion by a Member

To the Editor: Oakville, Ont., Can.

I would like to suggest a plan to get all the readers of the AMERICAN CARPENTER AND BUILDER that can, to take a week next summer and visit the great fair at Jamestown, Va. Call it our "Special Week": get a reduced rate on all roads and each one to wear a neat badge which could be procured for a small amount. Let us go twenty thousand strong and get to know each other, exchange ideas and have a good time for a week or ten days in that historic place. Will you think this over and find out what the other members think of it, and start the ball rolling?

I wish the AMERICAN CARPENTER AND BUILDER and all its readers long life and prosperity.

J. MacKinder.

Cutting Siding for a Gable

I notice an article in the December number on cutting siding for a gable. It interested me very much, because I use a similar method. My way is to cut a pattern for the first siding and the setting a bevel to the pitch of gable, or pattern, marking and cutting on one end a sufficient quantity of boards to cover the gable. I then find...
the exposure to the weather by running the space with the dividers and by placing the dividers on the pattern, as shown by the sketch, and squaring down from this point find how much shorter each board will have to be. The boards are then stacked edgewise on the trestle with

the pattern outside, and by using a two-foot rule I slip each board back the proper distance, then squaring across the thick edge of the entire bunch. I then use the bevel and cut these ends. In running a gable with a window in it, slip back each board just half of what a plain gable would require. In nailing on the boards, use the dividers to space the square end only, as the other, or bevel end, will be sure to find its proper place—if the measurements have been accurately taken.

JAMES A. REICHEL.

Fire Resisting Walls

To the Editor: Seneca, Kan.

Our city council has sent to Massachusetts to have arches made, moulded in five pieces for the front of the boilers at the electric light and waterworks plant. I set one of these two months ago. They are not giving satisfaction. Have put in several fireclay brick arches at different times. Now can I put in an arch that will stand for a reasonable time of cement (by using forms) sand and cement 10 per cent. more cement than enough to fill voids, mixed same as building blocks, well tamped, kept wet for three or four days? The face gets very hot in use, the draft is back (no soot). Would heat from other boiler hurt setting? Perhaps could

Universal Brand Portland Cement, one part; crushed basic slag sand, four parts; mix well and tamp hard, which has proven superior to many fireclay products.

FRED W. HAGLOCH.

Removing Putty from Old Windows

To the Editor: Cleveland, Ohio.

I have learned something to-day which, I hope, is worth publishing in your magazine. To remove putty from old windows, which carpenters are often called upon to work on repairing old buildings, especially this time of the year, when putty is hard, soak with coal oil and it will be easy taking it off with a chisel. Also to treat putty when it is soft, take a little flour and mix with the putty. It will work well.

PHILIP ORTH.
Mail Order Progress

The past few years much headway has been made in handling goods without the necessity of sending solicitors around the country—at a very great expense. Suppose a concern were to send out men to sell goods to the carpenters and contractors throughout the United States—imagine the great loss of time there would be when the man must follow the contractor all around his city to find him. The solicitor goes to the contractor's office only to find him out. He is informed that the "boss" has just left in his rig, bound for the job of Mr. A. The solicitor starts out on foot to look him up and lands at the job of Mr. A. to be disappointed in finding he has just left for the job of Mr. B. Not knowing the different contractors, no doubt the salesman has passed them by. After he has seen Contractor No. 1 he wants to see Contractor No. 2, and probably with the same amount of tramping he had to locate the first contractor he finds him at the end of the day. With what profit? Probably none. Both had already bought goods they needed, or perhaps a new job was not yet in shape to figure, so that the salesman has lost his full day, and sold nothing. Compare this with the "mail-order" plan, as practiced by Schaller-Hoerr Co. Thousands of catalogs are sent out daily. They distribute an edition of 185,000 catalogs, or an average of about 600 for each working day of the year. They present themselves to the same number of contractors it would take 300 traveling men to see, and at an expense so nominal per visit that it would ratio 250 to 1. Not that alone. This catalog is a salesman on the contractor's desk every day in the year. No time is wasted, for the contractor realizes the value of this 224-page book and has reason to know his desk, to be looked to when needed. No time is consumed talking and joking with the salesman, and no excuses are necessary as to why he does not buy.

Schaller-Hoerr Co.'s two-page advertisement in this issue of the American Carpenter and Builder calls attention of our readers to a new and modern way of distributing their goods. They are sending out 1907 catalogs, giving net prices, freight prepaid to points east of the Rocky Mountains. They are now mailing out an advance catalog consisting of 48 pages, taken from their 224-page catalog. This book they claim to be the largest and most complete Sash and Door catalog, giving net prices clearly shown on each and every item, with freight prepaid by them, ever issued. This is certainly a most stupendous undertaking when, in the face of the present railroad rate agitation, Schaller-Hoerr Co. get out over 185,000 catalogues with net prices, plus the exact freight to each point east of the Rockies. Schaller-Hoerr Co.'s record of advancement has been phenomenal, and in their fifth year of selling direct they claim to be in advance in their way of selling to the buyer of millwork. They guarantee safe delivery of goods, and will stand cost of damaged goods where the buyer returns the freight bill properly endorsed as to the damage done. They guarantee safe delivery of goods, and will stand cost of damaged goods where the buyer returns the freight bill properly endorsed as to the damage done.

The Complete Roof

Did it ever occur to you that Cortright Metal Roofing is the only complete roof; the only self-contained roof? You must add tin to either stone slates or wood shingles. You must add solder to plain tin or copper. You must add cement or asphalt to tiles. You add nothing to Cortright Metal Roofing. It contains everything but the nails to fasten it on. It is at once seen that each subscriber to the American Carpenter and Builder should write for their catalog, and have their name placed on Schaller-Hoerr Co.'s mailing list. The question of price is the first consideration, but not alone do Schaller-Hoerr Co. claim to show prices always the lowest, but assurance is given that the best attention and prompt service is accorded each and every order. No matter how large or small, buyers of millwork will fully realize that where price is the lowest and service the best they have found a good source from which to supply themselves. Schaller-Hoerr Co. have facilities for caring for a business equal to five times their last year's sales, and they have every reason to believe they will reach the mark they have set, for at this time their office force is four times larger than it was a year ago, and the season has just now opened. Every town in the United States will see a copy of their great 224-page catalog, crammed full of elegant illustrations, with net prices clearly shown on each and every item. They send their books of House Plans and 224-page catalog free to our readers. Send no money, but address Schaller-Hoerr Co., 26 Pilsen Station, Chicago.
go again for the expert tinner. If you would have a tile roof, you want another hybrid—part paver—but highly skilled. That's two kinds of materials and two kinds of workmanship—and all kinds of apprehension for the future of the roof. But for Cortright Metal Roofing you only need the wheel and the wheel is under the rider's control at all times.

To obtain a wheel for ten days' free trial and examination without cost, write the Mead Cycle Company, Chicago. Their large, illustrated catalogue is sent free, and they are always ready to engage live, active agents.

**Key to the Steel Square**

This little device is meeting with favor among all classes of mechanics whose work in any way deals with angles. The working instrument is made of heavy celluloid in three separate pieces, pivoted at the center, so that by turning the disks to any desired angle a slot in same reveals the figures to use on the common steel square to obtain the desired cut, or angle. Nothing like it has ever been offered to the building public before, and certainly there can be nothing better in teaching how to use the steel square. It is a ready reckoner; not a question of ability of the carpenter to get along without it, but it is a time saver as well as an insurer of accuracy of work. It is to its possessor as the interest table is to the banker. He could get along without it, but does it pay? Mr. Woods' article for this month's magazine describes the use of the Key in connection with the square, and should have the attention of every reader. Mr. Woods reports good sales, not only in this country, but recently a number of orders have been filled to go into foreign countries. The Key is furnished with instruction book, handsome morocco case and all suitable for carrying in the pocket. Much other valuable information is given in the book, such as unequal pitches, hopper cuts, etc. In the future this handy device will be sold by the Book Department of the American Carpenter and Builder.

**Modern Plumbing Illustrated**


**Planer with Buzz Attachment**

Messrs. C. & A. Hodgkins Company, of Marlboro, N. H., call the attention of our readers to a very important machine, one that is designed to make the work of the planing mill man considerably lighter. It is a planer with a buzz attachment, to dress lumber out of wind, or straighten the edge for glue joints, etc. The rest is made to set at any angle, to use for cutting bevels, or guide the lumber square. The depth of cut is regulated in a moment at the right hand by a handle moving back and forth. By moving the handle back that part of the table is lowered so as to throw the shavings over it, when using the machine as a common board planer (as the lumber is run under the cylinder).

**New Addition Completed**

The Willis Mfg. Company, of Galesburg, Ill., have just completed the erection of their new addition, which gives them an added floor space of 4,000 square feet, that will be occupied by new machinery which will enable them to meet the requirements of their rapidly increasing business. In a few weeks they will be prepared to distribute to the building contractors and architects a special catalogue on fire-proof
A Crying Need

The simplest and best floor Scraping machine on the market. Has direct pressure on the knife, the handle having no pressure control whatsoever. Any man can readily learn to use it. Guaranteed to make an absolutely even surface, inasmuch as the knife has a uniform pressure at all times with no possible chance of jumping and making a wavy floor.

The "LITTLE SHAVER" is sold under our guarantee to do the best and fastest work and is the cheapest on the market; will scrape more square feet of floor in an hour than five men can in the old way, on hands and knees. If you can push a lawn mower, you can pull a "LITTLE SHAVER." Order one and make your men happy by saving their knees and your time and labor.

The "LITTLE SHAVER" Floor Scraper

The "LITTLE SHAVER" is nicely machined and has rubber tires. The wheels are ten inches high and the machine and knife are seven and three-quarter inches wide. The handle works on a patent hinge, its purpose being never to lift the wheels from the floor, thereby keeping the knife at a uniform pressure. The "LITTLE SHAVER" can be used on Oak, Maple, Birch, Beech, Yellow Pine and Parquet floors. Can get into corners and along baseboards with ease.

The best knee and money saver on the market.

Can carry it up and down stairs with ease.

Price Complete with a dozen Knives, $40.00, F. O. B. Chicago, Ill.

CONTRACTORS' SUPPLY AND EQUIPMENT COMPANY
520 OLD COLONY BUILDING, CHICAGO

WHEN WRITING ADVERTISERS PLEASE MENTION THE AMERICAN CARPENTER AND BUILDER
constructions, which they manufacture, including the Miller patent-sheet metal window frames and sash, skylights, fire doors and shutters, etc. Their skylights are provided with condensation gutters and bars, and are guaranteed not to leak. They invite your inquiries for a copy of catalogue No. 5 of skylights, cornices, crestings, finials, steel ceilings, and architectural sheet metal ornaments.

New Home of the Henry Sanders Co.

The new factory of the Henry Sanders Company, Chicago, which has just recently been finished, is perhaps the most complete and best equipped plant in the country for the manufacture of porch materials and columns. The factory, which is at Elston and Webster avenues, is light, spacious and arranged with especial attention to turning out the highest quality of work in the shortest possible time.

The company has spared no expense in constructing and equipping the new factory. The dry kilns, which have a capacity of 600,000 feet of lumber, are a splendid example of what science and money can accomplish for the perfect seasoning of wood. The new machinery for making balusters, railings, newels, pilasters and all other porch materials is thoroughly modern. No approved machine which is advantageous in the manufacture of these materials has been left out. The entire factory is so arranged that the manufacturing and assembling of the various parts are performed in the most workmanlike manner in the least possible time.

The manager, Mr. Ernst Koll, insisted that his two pet hobbies—quality and prompt shipments—should be given full sway in the new plant.

The Sanders Company is the largest manufacturer in America of the justly popular Colonial architectural products. The prime feature of this style of architecture, of course, is the column.

Knowing well that a building is made or marred by its columns, the Sanders Company made a special study of that important branch of architecture. It was desired to produce a stock column that would be perfect architecturally, beautiful, strong, durable and superior in workmanship and quality.

The result was Koll's Patent Lock Joint Columns. These have true classic proportions. The problem of correct entasis is solved in them. The mechanical construction is perfect. The Koll Patent Lock Joint fastens the staves together so that they can not come apart. It is absolutely impossible for the joints to open under any natural conditions.

The Koll Columns have long been known to dealers, contractors and architects. They have been used in many of the finest residences, country clubs and public buildings as well as in thousands of smaller and less pretentious homes in all parts of the land.

Their popularity has been won on merit. The many points of superiority over all others have made them a building staple that architects want to specify, contractors like to handle, dealers are pleased to sell and home builders are demanding.

Mr. Ernst Koll was the originator of the lock joint and his original plan has never been equalled or improved upon. When he conceived the idea it seemed good. He had it patented and put into practice, and the Sanders Company began pushing Koll's Patent Lock Joint Columns.

That was in 1890. It didn't take nine years for the merits of the columns to become known. A great white light broke over the building world when the lock joint idea was given out to the public. The great advantages of the device were instantly seen and the reward to the pioneer has been gratifying.

The method of construction of the Koll Columns is as perfect as human ingenuity can devise. The staves are first thoroughly heated in the steam box. They are then thoroughly cemented with water proof glue, quickly and carefully placed in forms and immediately clamped with specially devised clamps placed on the shaft at intervals of 18 inches, thereby ensuring absolute contact and perfect adhesion. The clamping up process is completed before the stock is cold—a very important consideration.

Each stave is swell-tapered in the upper two-thirds of its length so that when assembled and drawn together at the top like a barrel the stave is as thick at the top as at the bottom. The correct entasis is thus secured and a uniform thickness of the stave is maintained throughout its entire length.

The columns are made plain and fluted, and in the five orders of architecture—Tuscan, Doric, Composite, Ionic and Corinthian—or to special detail if desired. Square columns and pilasters are also made to match any style of round column.

Beside the Chicago establishment of the Sanders Company, there are eastern and western factories—Hartmann Bros. Manufacturing Company, Mt. Vernon, N. Y., and August J. Koll, Los Angeles, Cal.

American Cement Block Machines in Egypt

Concrete is the favorite building material in Cairo, Egypt. The Century Cement Machine Company of Rochester, N. Y., has just shipped six Hercules Cement Block Machines to one contractor in that city. This is the second order from the same contractor, as he has been operating four Hercules machines for two years. It is understood that the last shipment is to be used in making concrete blocks for an elaborate public building of great architectural beauty.

Ornamental Iron

In the course of erecting a building, especially if the building be a business block, ornamental ironwork, while not a large item, is, however, one of great importance. It is to the contractor's interest to see that this class of work is kept on a par with the other. The Co-operative Wire and Iron Works, 51st and Halsted Streets, Chicago, are a
growing concern, starting out in a small way, but to-day have, by their own merit and the merit of their products, come right to the front. They manufacture a complete line of wire and ironwork, bank and office railings, windowguards, fences, wire locks, elevator enclosures, etc. They would be pleased to send anyone their catalog No. 34, which shows their entire line, upon request. Just drop them a card, mentioning the American Carpenter and Builder, and it will be to your interest.

“Morrill” Registered as a Trade Mark

Chas. Morrill, of No. 277 Broadway, New York, manufacturer of sawsets, bench stops, nail-pullers and other hardware specialties, has recently registered in the United States patent office his name “Morrill” as a trade-mark. Mr. Morrill has been annoyed considerably in the past by persons using his name to deceive the public, but now that this trade mark has been registered in the United States patent office, all parties using this mark in any manner may be prosecuted.

A Perfectly Waterproof Paint

Did you ever notice that in congested districts of large cities, and even in smaller towns, the smoke and fumes from the chimneys of factories, and from smoke stacks of engines, cause the air to become filled with sulphurous gases. These gases are the deadliest enemy of paint. After years of experimenting the H. B. Morgan Co., Grand Crossing, Chicago, Ill., are in a position to place before you, an article of great interest to you, Mr. Builder—a paint that is perfectly waterproof, and at the same time is absolutely proof against any atmospheric or climatic change. Lead and oil, mixed, saponify, that is they form a soap, as it were, and linseed oil oxidizes in the air, and the pigments get finally destroyed. By a patented formula, this firm insert into their linseed oil, or any other drying oil for that matter, qualities which will absolutely prevent saponification, a quality which makes the paint insoluble, and perfectly waterproof.

Their structural iron paint is guaranteed to be rust, heat, acid and alkali proof. In applying this product on concrete work, or the like, the paint becomes as a unit with the material itself, and it is impossible to scrape it off. It will neither powder, check nor peel. According to statements made to a representative of this paper, their paint is not only made from the best material, but its ingredients are put together in the most scientific manner. The spreading quality of this paint is guaranteed to be as great as any and much greater than some. Brick or stone buildings can be beautified with it, and in applying their product you have the knowledge that the beauty will remain as long as the wall decorated. Their roofing paint is made in all different colors except white and will not ignite. This firm is willing to stand entirely on their own merits, and they will be pleased to send anyone free samples of their product. Write them today.

The Kramer Automatic Tamper

The primary object of the successful manufacturer of concrete building blocks is the production of a perfect block or brick with the greatest economy in cost. The only obstacles to the universal use of concrete blocks in building have been their great cost and the frequent occurrence of imperfections in the block due to process of manufacture. These imperfections and the great cost of these blocks are both due to the employment of hand labor. Nothing manufactured by hand can approach in uniformity of result the output of a perfected automatic machine, and it gives in addition to its uniformity, vastly greater rapidity. The automatic tamper manufactured by the Kramer Automatic Tamper Company, Peoria, Ill., solves all of these problems. It will tamp blocks to any required density at the rate of from 600 to 1,000 per day. Bricks or blocks made by this tamper are hard, strong, and practically impervious to water, which entirely eliminates the appearance of alkali on the outside surface of the blocks, and hard blocks, with the voids positively closed, mean a dry inside wall. There is also a great saving in cement by the use of this tamper, and it is claimed by the manufacturer that a five to one mixture on their machine makes a better block than a four to one mixture by the other method. If you are interested in the cement block manufacture it would be worth your while to write these people for descriptive literature. It will be sent on request by mentioning the American Carpenter and Builder.

Millwork Direct to the Consumer

The company whose advertisement appears on pages 126 and 127 of this number have for years been selling all kinds of millwork and millwork specialties direct to the contractors and builders throughout the country. When the readers of the American Carpenter and Builder see an advertisement appearing regularly year after year in its columns, as that of the Chicago Millwork Supply Company's has been, they have every reason to believe that they are holding up strictly to their policy of highest grades at the lowest possible prices, and that the dealers throughout the country are satisfied, especially so when we understand their business is increasing very rapidly, in fact so rapidly that they have under way plans for a much larger warehouse than they are occupying. They expect in the next sixty or ninety days to have ready for occupancy a new building nearly three times the size of the one they at present are using.

They have fully demonstrated their idea of holding to a strictly mail order business, being better not only for themselves but for their customers, because while it is expensive to keep high priced traveling men on the road they are able to cut out this expense and let each order which is filled act as their salesman in the quality furnished, and in using every effort to make prompt and satisfactory shipments they are bringing in more orders.

The design of wood carpet shown above is the Chicago Millwork Supply Company's design No. C4154, and an artistic design made up of oak strips, one-inch cherry at the wall line, border of quartered blocks and the strip border four inches with corner blocks of oak and cherry. The center quartered white oak field. The design being adapted to any shaped room. Their wood carpet designs are well known throughout the country, and their catalogue referred to in their advertisements shows many other handsome designs in this line of work.
Fill Those Cracks

with

Johnson's Crack Filler

Send Coupon Below for FREE Sample Can

“A Non-Shrinking Adhesive Compound for Filling Cracks.”

It has taken us years to perfect Johnson’s Crack Filler, which is now recognized as superior to all substitutes for putty. Expert painters and wood-finishers are using it in preference to any other. It is of special value in filling cracks between boards, nail and carpet tack holes in old floors. It is also used for rough and slivered surfaces, it will not shrink, is antiseptic and moth preventive.

Johnson’s Crack Filler is Sold by all Dealers in Paint

1 and 2 lb. cans, per lb., 25c. 5 lb. cans, per lb., 20c.

Ask your dealer and insist on getting the genuine Johnson’s Crack Filler.


S. C. Johnson & Son
Racine, Wis.

“The Wood-Finishing Authorities.”
We will send FREE to every painter, who gives us the name of his paint dealer, two (2) cans of Johnson's Wood Dye to try at our expense. This is a very liberal offer—we do not want any money from you now or in the future, or your promise to buy. We feel sure that once you use Johnson's Wood Dye you will continue to use it and then this FREE offer will pay us. Don't confuse Johnson's Wood Dye with various "stains" now on sale. Water "stains" and spirit "stains" raise the grain of the wood. Oil "stains" do not sink into the wood, nor do they bring out the beauty of the grain. Varnish stains do not properly color the wood—the color being only in the finish. When varnish finish is marred or scratched it shows the natural color of wood—revealing the sham.

Johnson's Wood Dye

is a dye. It penetrates the wood; does not raise the grain; retains the high lights and brings out the beauty of the wood.

Johnson's Wood Dye is prepared in all Shades as follows: No. 131, Brown Weathered Oak; No. 129, Dark Mahogany; No. 172, Flemish Oak; No. 140, Manilla Oak; No. 126, Light Oak; No. 110, Bog Oak; No. 123, Dark Oak; No. 128, Light Mahogany; No. 121, Moss Green; No. 125, Mission Oak; No. 178, Brown Flemish Oak; No. 130, Weathered Oak. Sold by the leading paint dealers. Insist on getting the genuine—don't take a substitute.

We will also send you FREE one can of Johnson's Electric Solvo with the two cans of dye. This is the finest preparation in the world for removing all finish from wood, metal and glass.

Be sure to send us your paint dealer's name and the name of paint jobber with whom your dealer does business so we can make it easy for you and your dealer to get our preparations.

Use Coupon to the right—cut it out and send today.

S. C. JOHNSON & SON,
Racine, Wis.
"The Wood-Finishing Authorities."

Use Coupon

WHEN WRITING ADVERTISERS PLEASE MENTION THE AMERICAN CARPENTER AND BUILDER
trated and described on page 126 is the result of years of test and experiment and is strictly a high grade roofing. They are glad to send out samples of the one, two and three ply with full description and prices upon application.

Their catalogue referred to in the advertisement is one of the largest and most complete net price millwork books published, giving the lowest possible net prices, on everything, that can be made, and still hold to their principles of high grades, prompt shipment and square dealing in everything. They are progressive and aggressive, and we understand it is their intention to follow up more closely their aim to give prompt and careful attention to all orders, large or small, and their increased capacity will enable them to do this better than ever before.

Cement Shingles that are Satisfactory

The U. S. Cement Shingle or Roofing Tile, as made on the U. S. Cement Shingle Machine, has met with the hearty approval of the largest and best contractors and builders throughout the United States and Canada. The manufacturers have endeavored to put upon the market a machine that will produce shingle that is water proof, snow proof, light, durable and above all, practical. The machines make the shingle face-up or troweled face, which gives it a glazed surface, much smoother than slate, and does not have the pores, which in winter will become filled with water and freeze, thereby chipping the shingle, as is the case when a shingle is made down-face. U. S. Cement Shingles are of a most graceful shape and well proportioned. They can be made in various colors and very handsome effects and combinations can be produced. They have been used in roofing churches, business blocks, dwellings, barns, school houses and other buildings where a roof is used, and the manufacturers have yet to hear of a single dissatisfied customer. For further particulars address the U. S. Cement Machine Com-
pany, Deshler, O.

The Butcher Tubular Bar

Is, as its name implies, hollow, except about one foot of hardened steel at one end, made tapering like a chisel, and a tamper for post holes, etc., at the other. It is strong, just the right weight and right size for the hand to grasp, so that a man will do twice the work and do it easier than with the regulation crowbar. It is the best bar for all-round work made, and is especially great in loosening up brick, clay, boulders, hard ground, cutting roots and rubbish in filled-in ground, etc., etc., for post hole digging.

With this bar and the Automatic Digger, no other tools are needed for digging holes in any kind of ground. They are made in two lengths, 7 and 10 feet. The long ones are used principally for railroad and telephone poles, where holes are made larger at the bottom to be filled in with concrete. Write for further information to Laramy-Howlett Co., Box 42, Cambridge, Mass.

High-Grade, Low-Priced Roofing

There are serious objections to both shingle and tin roofs. Shingle roofs will rot and are liable to burn. Tin roofs will rust. The Perfecting of composition roofing was a distinct advance in building. No part of a building is more important than the roof. In fact, when it is considered that the roof protects the entire building and its contents, it can safely be said that it is all important that the roof be made of the best and most enduring material. A roofing that the manufacturers have endeavored to put upon the market a machine that is sold that way. Buying directly from the mills you cut out two profits: the dealer's and the salesman's. Thus you are able to get a strictly high-grade roofing much cheaper than any other can be obtained.

Free samples of Beacon-ite Long-Life Roofing are sent to anybody who wants them, together with mill prices and "Roofing Literature." The manufacturers are making a proposition of special interest to carpenters and builders. It will prove a money maker for all who get it, and is sent on application. Write for it to Beacon-ite Mills, Dept. 24, N. 2nd street, St. Louis, Mo.

The Improved Handy Wall Pipe

A new departure in wall pipe is being offered to the trade by the F. Meyer & Brother Company, Peoria, Ill. Formerly the lap was composed of two tongues; now it has only one. This change will be appreciated by furnace men. The large end is 3½ of an inch larger than the small end, the slip being 1½ inches long, and so arranged that it tapers down to make an easy fitting joint, but when once put together, it fits absolutely tight and cannot come apart. The inside area of this pipe has been enlarged considerably and the method of making the lap changed so that the pipe can be put together without any effort, yet holding firmly so that it may be roughly handled while being placed in position.

Knowing that they would have an immense sale for this pipe they made preparations accordingly to handle the orders, but have been compelled to install a number of new machines in order to turn out the new product.

In order to have you more fully understand the new construction and its merits this company will be pleased to send a full sized sample free of charge to those who are inter-
esteemed. If you are, just write them, mentioning this paper, for their catalogue and sample of the new handy wall pipe.

**Knocked Down Skylights**

Skylights having metal frames are not new to our readers, but the "knocked down" metal frame skylight illustrated below will be of interest to builders, who no doubt have had annoying experiences with bulky frames liable to damage by transportation companies.

This cut illustrates a 6 foot by 8 foot skylight as crated for shipment, and the crate is 8 1/4 feet by 3 1/2 feet and 6 inches thick; it goes anywhere safely at a low freight rate.

This shows the metal frame (which is in four pieces) as they are assembled on the curb. The parts bolt together on the hip and ridge lines. All glazing bars are provided with condensation gutters, caps and cleats to hold the glass in place.

In the third illustration the frame is shown in position on the wood curb, ready for the glass. Any handy man can put the frame together without the aid of tools, soldering or putty.

This cut shows the completed skylight glazed with ribbed glass.

The Galesburg Cornice Works, Galesburg, III., are manufacturers of these skylights and they have a neat descriptive catalog showing many styles, all of which are constructed on the "knocked down" principle.

**Ashbaugh's Sanitary Wall Finish**

Is something every builder, contractor, or owner of a home should be interested in. When our representative was in Columbus, Ohio, he called upon the Columbus White Lead Company, at 142-144 South Front Street, and to his surprise found in their manufacture one of the most beautiful, soft, velvet flat wall finishes he ever saw. He learned that it was manufactured from lead and oil, and was so hard when dry upon the wall that dirt or dust could not penetrate it and would wash better than enamel or varnish, without marring its beauty in the least. It does not show laps or brush marks, therefore no stippling is required. Another remarkable thing is that pin cracks in walls are so perfectly sealed that they never show; a thing which has been so disastrous to other wall finishes. They put it up in white and tints, paste and liquid form. The white paste form can be tinted with colors in oil like other leads. The following letter from the Columbus Board of Trade is one of a large number of testimonials received from satisfied users:

"In response to yours of late date, I beg to say that it affords me pleasure to inform you that the use of your 'Wall-finish' in the Columbus Board of Trade Building has been most satisfactory. Indeed, so favorably has the Board's 'House Committee' been impressed with its merits, that they have determined in the future to discard all forms of paper-hanging in offices and confine themselves to the 'Ashbaugh.' You are certainly to be congratulated upon having produced and marketed an article so fully and perfectly meeting the requirements of the public in this regard."

All inquiries addressed to this firm will be courteously and promptly answered.

**The Berlin System**

The all-important point in a block-making system is the block produced. Such is the policy of the Francis Machine Company, of St. Louis, Mo., who are placing a machine upon the market for making a product which they term "White Diamond Concrete." The advantages claimed by the company for its product are as follows:

1. **Cost.**—The cost of making a block by the "Berlin System" is less than by any other system.
2. **Cement.**—A smaller amount of cement is used, or, if the same amount is used, the block will have more than double the strength of a block made of damp concrete.
3. **Sprinkling.**—The blocks are never sprinkled. This is a great saving, especially where water is scarce.
4. **Plastic Concrete.**—Medium wet concrete is used. This is easy to mix and handle and requires very little tamping.
5. **Quick Hardening.**—The stones are hard in less than one-half the time required by any other system. This means a saving of time to you.
6. **Adaptability.**—Your work can progress more rapidly. Does not require such a large plot of ground. Stone can be made on the building site and used without the loss of too much time.
7. **Strength.**—Concrete building blocks (made by this system) of one part of Portland cement and seven parts of aggregate will meet all the requirements and building regulations, and withstand the most severe tests to which concrete can be put.
8. **Damp Proof.**—All building blocks are absolutely damp proof.
9. **Sweating.**—Walls built of these blocks will not sweat on the inside.
10. **Fire Proof.**—The blocks when heated to over 1,800 degrees of heat, Fahrenheit, will show no disintegration.
11. **Frost Proof.**—All blocks will stand the freezing tests without showing any disintegration.
12. **Color.**—All blocks will be of a light stone color. Being damp proof they will also be dirt proof and will always remain clean.
13. **Durability.**—The scientifically correct treatment is the factor that gives concrete the durability of granite, not equalled by any other system. The Francis Machinery Company call attention also to the fact that in using their Berlin system, blocks are produced so perfect that no waterproofing materials are necessary. They state that this is one of the reasons why buildings erected under the Berlin system are so much better and cheaper to construct than buildings which
WE SAVE YOU 50%

And We Prepay

Our Offer to You

If you will send us your name (no money), we will in return present you with our book of plans, our 224 page beautifully illustrated catalogue of millwork, quoting the lowest prices, and our proposition which explains how you can get our $10 to $75 architect's plans absolutely free.

We Save You 50 Per Cent on Your Mill-Work

You are a man of hard sense. You will agree that if you were morally certain, absolutely convinced, that we can sell you better quality millwork at lower prices, with a safer delivery than any other millwork concern, you would buy from no one but us.

Well, then, let us convince you now. For we do.

HERE IS THE PROOF

Prices

First of all, because we sell to you direct from our factory at factory bedrock prices. Look at these illustrations and the prices quoted. Granted their quality, did you ever see anything so cheap? Where else can you get an eight foot Colonial column for $1.35 or hardwood flooring at $16.00 f. o. b. shipping point? Our catalog is full of bargains just as good.

Quality

Because our quality is absolutely guaranteed to be first class. We agree to furnish all goods according to the official grades as adopted by the Sash-Door and Blind Manufacturers' Association of the Northwest. Should they not prove to be so, we will take them back and stand for the freight both ways in addition to returning your money.

Prepaid Freight

Because we send all goods to points east of the Rocky Mountains Freight Prepaid. You can realize the advantage of this. It allows you to know exactly the total cost of your goods at the station, and it does not permit the railroad agent to overcharge you.

New Methods

Because we have as our superintendent an expert who has made some very important improvements in manufacturing and veneering which distinguish our goods from all others.

Safe Delivery

Because we absolutely guarantee prompt and safe delivery. We are shipping goods all over the United States with the agreement to replace damaged goods or broken glass on condition that you send us the freight bill endorsed by the agent showing the damage done.

OUR FIFTH YEAR SELLING DIRECT SCHALLER-HOERR CO. 30 PILSEN STATION, CHICAGO

WHEN WRITING ADVERTISERS PLEASE MENTION THE AMERICAN CARPENTER AND BUILDER
ON YOUR MILL-WORK
the FREIGHT

$10 to $75 Architect’s Plans
25c Book of Plans
224 pg. Illustrated Catalog

Chicago Mill-Work Center

Because we are located in Chicago, the greatest millwork center in the United States. We are therefore in close proximity to both the great Indiana Glass plants and the great natural source of Millwork material in Wisconsin, Minnesota and Michigan. This makes it possible for us to manufacture our goods at the lowest prices.

Lowest Freight Rates

Because our location in Chicago gives us the lowest average freight rates; because Chicago is the greatest railroad center in U. S. This eliminates the cost and damage due to numerous transfers.

Personal Responsibility

Because Mr. Schaller and Mr. Hoerr, the two most expert millwork men in Chicago, have personal charge of the office, factory and the shipping departments, and stand back of their goods with their own reputation for reliability and honesty.

Their responsibility may be ascertained by any one from any bank or commercial agency. We refer you by permission to the Metropolitan Trust and Savings Bank, Chicago. Ask your Home Banker to look us up.

Above Prices, F. O. B., Chicago
GET OUR FREIGHT PREPAID PRICES

SCHALLER-HOERR CO.
30 Pilsen Station, CHICAGO

Recommendations
METROPOLITAN TRUST & SAVINGS BANK
Capital and Surplus $850,000
Chicago, June 15, 1905.

To whom it may concern:

We have much pleasure in stating that Messrs. Schaller-Hoerr Co. have a satisfactory account with this bank and have always met their engagements promptly. Our relations with them have been so satisfactory that we believe anyone doing business with the firm will meet with straight-forward treatment.

We have favorably known the gentlemen connected with the firm for some years and will be pleased to answer any further inquiries from parties interested.

Yours very truly,
(Signed) James H. Gilbert, President.

H. H. KOHLSAAT & COMPANY
1701-1717 Wabash Ave.
Chicago, June 15, 1905.

To whom it may concern:
The Schaller-Hoerr Co. have in the past several years furnished us with considerable mill and cabinet work, which has been entirely satisfactory. The result of our dealings with them has been of such a nature that we have no hesitation in recommending them to prospective purchasers in line, believing they will at all times do what they agree to, to the best of their ability.

Yours very truly,
(Signed) F. R. Barnheisel, President.

Finally

Finally you may know that it will pay you and pay you well to buy your millwork from us and no one else by sending for our Catalog, our book of plans and the free proposition for $10 to $75 Architect’s plans. Take advantage of this free offer today. Send name on a postal card at once.

Above Prices, F. O. B., Chicago
GET OUR FREIGHT PREPAID PRICES

SCHALLER-HOERR CO.
30 Pilsen Station, CHICAGO

WHEN WRITING ADVERTISERS PLEASE MENTION THE AMERICAN CARPENTER AND BUILDER
have to be waterproofed. Their advertisement in this issue will give further information, and by writing for their catalogue, etc., a person can be fully posted.

**Combined Level and Grade Finder**

This instrument, manufactured by Edward Helb, Railroad, Pa., is complete in all its arrangements, and is the only one of its kind on the market. In size and appearance it is like the ordinary spirit level, being two feet long, three and a half inches wide and one and five-eighths inches thick. As illustrated in Fig. 1, it serves every purpose of the ordinary level. However, on account of the longitudinal recess formed in the bottom, means of which it is possible at first sight to find the true bottom level of any grade or surface at any distance, the instrument far surpasses the common level, even for ordinary leveling purposes. It will at once show the exact height in inches and degrees needed to block up to a true level. The chief distinguishing feature of the Combined Level and Grade Finder, however, and that which gives it its great value, is the graduated dial with the pointer on the side of the level. This dial makes the instrument serviceable for all forms of carpenters' and mechanical work, and for all forms of grading, landscape gardening, excavating, etc., it enables the ordinary laborer to do work which otherwise often requires the expense of a civil engineer. Moreover, the dial in connection with the spirit level makes the instrument a double proof of accuracy, both for horizontal and vertical positions. A booklet of 24 pages, thoroughly indexed, is sent with every instrument. This book contains a number of cuts illustrating the use of the instrument in carpenters' work; in plumbing, drainage, getting the height of objects, finding length of base line and slant lines, where the perpendicular is known; also the perpendicular when either the base or slant is known, and a number of other uses. It is simple in construction, not liable to get out of order, and in case any part should be broken it can readily be replaced. The low price at which it is marketed brings it within the reach of all mechanics and workmen who would be equipped with up-to-date instruments. Write for book of testimonials.

**Artistic Hardwood Mantels**

"Science of Mantel Making" is the title of a large and very handsome catalog recently issued by the Central Mantel Co., of St. Louis, Mo. In this catalog is shown and described a beautiful variety of wood mantels and fireplace trimmings, presented as a suggestion of the artistic effects possible in mantel production. Those who carefully examine this immense catalog, with its large number of faithful and artistic illustrations, will reach the conclusion that its publishers and the manufacturers of the mantels portrayed have reduced mantels to something closely approaching one of the exact sciences. Art, and that of a high order, is displayed on every page; yet the variety presented is so great that the eye does not weary nor the attention flag. No mansion is so fine but what it might well be embellished and beautified by a mantel, or several of them, selected from this book. The Central manufacture a very high grade of mantels, and in workmanship and finish excel. The high quality of their products and their fair dealing with their patrons has enabled this company to build up a very large and extensive catalogue business. They are daily shipping mantels and fireplace trimmings to all parts of the United States and Canada. No builder should be without a copy of this catalog in his files, and no home builder should complete his home without first securing and carefully examining this catalog.

**The Nodamp Two-Piece System**

The Nodamp Concrete Block Machine Co., of 2711 Northwestern building, Minneapolis, having acquired the U. S. patents on the Ames "Nodamp" concrete block machine, as well as the patents for the "Nodamp" block and wall, have opened offices at the above numbers, and will vigorously push the merits of the "Nodamp" system. F. W. Tidball is president and Chas. E. Brewster, secretary and treasurer. Both are well-known Minneapolis business men. They claim great superiority for their "Nodamp" two-piece wall, because it gives a wall with a continuous vertical and horizontal air space throughout, making it absolutely moisture and frost proof. This system has no concrete webs or overlapping blocks to conduct moisture and frost to the inner surface of the wall, making it possible to safely plaster directly on the wall, thus saving the expense of furring and lathing and one or two coats of plastering. The outer and inner walls are laid up in separate pieces firmly bound together by indestructible metal bonds inserted in each block when made. This gives a block easily laid in the wall by one man—a great advantage over the heavy block made in one piece, requiring two men to handle them. The "Nodamp" block machine makes blocks from two to eight inches thick, making it possible to build a wall of any desired thickness. The outside block may be made of a greater proportion of cement and fine sand to make a smooth, handsome face, and the inside block may be made of coarse sand, gravel and cobble or broken stone, any size that will go in the mould. One machine is sufficient for all kinds of blocks, being quickly changed from one style or thickness to another. The joints of inner and outer wall are always broken—a very desirable feature not possible with a hollow block or air-space block with parts bound together when...
made. The “Nodamp” block machine is well and carefully made and practically indestructible. No iron pallet required; simple wooden pallets made on the ground are all that is necessary. Blocks are made with great rapidity on the “Nodamp” machine, and delivered at a convenient height to be reached and carried away by one man while another block is being made. No cores; no jarring or pounding; consequently no broken or cracked blocks with the “Nodamp” system. The block, the wall and the machine are fully covered by U. S. patents, giving protection to all purchasers of machines and owners of buildings constructed under this system. By making openings into the air space from basement and rooms a building can be easily and thoroughly ventilated. This company handles the “Ames” cube mixer, one of the cheapest and most convenient batch mixers on the market. They also sell the “Dumor” (do more) air-cooled gasoline engine, which is really a wonder, as it weighs less than 300 pounds and develops fully two-horse power. The “Nodamp” block machine was demonstrated at the recent cement conventions at Chicago and St. Paul, and received the enthusiastic approval of a great many practical builders and concrete block makers and building inspectors. On another page you will find the “Nodamp” advertised. Parties interested will find it to their advantage to write or call on the Nodamp Concrete Block Machine Co. regarding block machines and mixers.

**Galvanized Shingles**

There is a growing demand for galvanized shingles. Hence, the objection to this form of roofing was that in the process of stamping the galvanized coating cracked and scaled off, leaving the iron exposed, and corrosion would follow in a short time. However, this objection has been completely overcome by a prominent roofing concern, the Montross Metal Shingle Co., of Camden, N. J. After many experiments they have finally produced galvanized metal shingles which are first-class in every respect. The shingles manufactured by this firm are made of prime tin plates and galvanized after they are embossed and formed, thereby overcoming the above-mentioned fault of cracking and scaling. By this new method the Montross people are able to produce handsome and durable galvanized metal shingles which require no attention and which will practically last as long as the building itself. If you are interested in roofings we believe it would be to your advantage to write for their illustrated catalog.

**Gasoline Engines**

The light and very powerful gasoline engine is the result of a great expenditure of effort and money by the gasoline engine builders, and they must be credited with a great service to the world; for this development of light, high-powered motors is now beginning to work great changes in contracting methods. It is safe to say that the next few years will make our present methods of building look very much out of date. As the light and powerful gasoline motor is to be the foundation of these changes, let us examine some of its principles, as demonstrated by the gasoline engine builders. These principles are clearly set forth in the new 1907 catalog of the Mecklenberg Gas & Gasoline Engine Co., South Bend, Ind. By dropping a card to this firm you will get a clear and concise treatise of their engine, as compared with other engines on the market. This catalog gives such an accurate description of the engine that the prospective purchaser may be enabled to compare the Mecklenberg engine intelligently with engines of all the other makes. The description in this catalog may be relied upon as accurately and honestly stated. Every engine and accessory sold by this

---

**Notice Sliding Sleeve Damper. Patented.**

Standard Oil Co., N. Y. City.
W. M. Newsom Co., Memphis, Tenn.
Libby, McNeill & Libby, Chicago, Ill., (30-32 in.)
Tonnolino Glass Co., N. Y. City, (30-32 in.)
C. P. Fall’s Residence, Cincinnati, O., (30-32 in. and 1-48 in.)
J. G. White & Co., N. Y. City, (30-36 in.)
Northwestern States Portland Cement Co., Mason City, Ia., (18-24 in.)
Sanborn River Cypress Lumber Co., Ferguson, S. C., (4″-8″ in. and 4″-12″ in.)
Magnet Knitting Mills, Clifton, Tenn. (33)

For our general catalogue and any further information wanted, address

The Burt Mfg. Co., 500 Main St., Akron, Ohio.

Largest Manufacturers of Oil Filters and Exhaust Heads in the World.

WHEN WRITING ADVERTISERS PLEASE MENTION THE AMERICAN CARPENTER AND BUILDER
A Big Window Frame Plant

Every builder is realizing the necessity of substituting some wood for white pine for use in window and door frames, owing entirely to the advance price demanded for white pine today. The Malta Manufacturing Company, of Malta, O., are in a position to supply such a demand. That they are on the ground with a frame equally as good as white pine can not be successfully refuted. They offer you white spruce, poplar, or yellow pine, and by systematic advertising and allowing only a high quality of work to leave their plant they are forging to the front. Their capacity for frames alone is 200 window frames per day, and steadily increasing.

They are also the largest manufacturers of hand turned oak and yellow pine balusters in the business, and in order to convince the skeptical that they are strictly hand turned they will furnish any ordinary pattern at the same price as their stock pattern. They are also prepared to furnish any other pattern at the same price as their stock pattern. One of the distinguishing features of this engine is the simple and positive governor. You will find a view of this engine on page 146.

A New Line of Mantels

The merchant is, after all, the ultimate court of resort in any proposition which is presented for securing better display facilities. The architect may endorse a plan, the builder may recommend it, but if the merchant does not perceive its possibilities it will have very little future. The Petz Patent Store Front Construction, invented by John Petz, president and superintendent of the Detroit Show Case Co., was placed on the market just two years ago as a side line of the Detroit Show Case Co. Today a special factory building is required for its manufacture, so great is the demand for it. Their coal and gas grates are models of beauty as well as of the very best manufacture, and as for durability, they cannot be excelled. Their samples of tile for floors and mantels comprise some very beautiful colorings and designs.

Petz Patent Store Front Construction

The merchant is, after all, the ultimate court of resort in any proposition which is presented for securing better display facilities. The architect may endorse a plan, the builder may recommend it, but if the merchant does not perceive its possibilities it will have very little future. The Petz Patent Store Front Construction, invented by John Petz, president and superintendent of the Detroit Show Case Co., was placed on the market just two years ago as a side line of the Detroit Show Case Co. Today a special factory building is required for its manufacture, so great is the demand for it. This popularity can be traced to the fact that it has made good in no uncertain way. It is the one patent store front construction which permits broken glass being replaced without disturbing the window display or removing the window.
This is very much pleased with it.'

is satisfactory in every way. I would suggest that you see my boiler works satisfactorily with any of this fuel. 

Andrews Steel Boiler—built in two styles, vertical and locomotive type, as shown—is in 14 sizes, ranging from 16 to 48 inches in diameter—a range of sizes which insures the highest efficiency for residences, stores, bank buildings, etc. Both styles are made from 60,000-pound-tensile-strength flange steel, identically the same in quality and weight as is used for large steam power boilers. The design is such as to provide maximum heating efficiency, strength and durability; the thinness of surfaces between the water and the fire making the water heat very rapidly. Every boiler is riveted and calked by machinery and tested to 80-pound hydrostatic pressure. With reasonable care the Andrews Steel Boiler will last as long as the house.

The fire-pot of the Andrews Steel Boiler is deep, ample in capacity for a steady fire, with combustion chamber large, allowing gases to mingle and burn before passing into the flues, also exposing a large amount of heating surface to the direct contact with the flames.

THE THEORY. According to the established theory, the more rapidly the water circulates in a boiler, passing near the fire, the more heat will it carry off into the heating system. The purpose, therefore, should be to divide the water in the boiler into as many thin bodies as possible, thus producing rapid and uniform circulation. In the Andrews Steel Boiler this is effected by what may seem an excessive number of flues. Actual tests have demonstrated that through the abundant surface is absorbed all the heat, beyond what is required to promote proper drafts. On account of the small volume of water coming next to the fire, small bubbles of steam are formed, promoting rapid circulation and giving great heating efficiency to the plant.

STEEL BOILERS—and others. Steel boilers have two important elements of superiority. Steel boilers will not crack, as cast iron boilers do. The makers of cast iron boilers urge as a claim of superiority that a cracked cast iron boiler section can be easily replaced. They do not deny that their boilers crack frequently. But, we ask, how much better is a steel boiler that never cracks?

Steel iron is subject to flaws and blow-holes, and hence must be cast much thicker than is rolled steel plate, which is uniform in quality and is of much greater tensile strength. For this reason a steel boiler's thin shell is not only safer than a cast iron boiler, but its power to carry into the water the heat of the fuel quickly is in proportion to its thinness—generally more than three to one.

The Andrews Steel Boiler's "factor of safety" is 10 or more—in other words, every part is 10 times as strong as necessary for proper efficiency. This is a point to remember.

OPINION OF THE BOILER INSPECTOR

Mr. William Sage, of Minneapolis, a professional Boiler Inspector well known all over the Northwest wrote, as follows:

"Replying to your inquiry regarding the heating plant purchased of you; I would say that during the coldest weather we have had no trouble in maintaining an even temperature throughout the house both day and night.

Owing to the scarcity of hard coal, I have used coke, peat coal,ignite, and soft coal, with some wood, and the boiler works satisfactorily with any of this fuel.

I consider the boiler a very durable and economical one in every way. The boiler being built of steel, the material and workmanship being first-class throughout, it should give good results for a number of years.

The entire plant works noiselessly and is perfectly satisfactory in every way. I would suggest that you see my neighbor, Judge Ueland, who has examined the plant and is very much pleased with it."
enclosure. The glass is set from the outside. This advantage makes strong appeal to the progressive merchant. It is exactly what he has been looking for for years. A store front may not be broken in twelve months, but when it is broken, the necessity for quick action is apparent. The Petz Patent Store Front Construction permits a quick replacement and yet it is so strong and rigid in construction that it would support the awnings without any undue strain. The Detroit Show Case Co. recently issued a little book entitled "A Profitable Corner," which completely describes the Petz Patent Store Front Construction. They send this free to all merchants interested. Write them. Address, Detroit Show Case Co., 476-490 West Fort Street, Detroit, Mich.

The Noble Cement Mill

The lower sacks in a car of cement (and most cement is shipped in sacks) become hard or caked, caused by the jar of the car and the pressure of the sacks piled upon each other, or the same conditions may arise from long storage in warehouses. Even when manufacturers buy in car load lots some is quite liable to become hard and lumpy.

Cement improves with age, therefore old cement that has been properly stored is better than new cement and the caked or lumpy condition is no detriment provided it has not been wet.

Cement users, especially engineers, understand the loss there is in using lumpy cement, the loss in many cases being as high as 25 per cent in the strength of finished concrete. The lumps do not blend with the sand, coating each grain, but simply become hard lumps of neat cement as soon as water strikes them, worth just their size in broken stone or gravel and no more.

With lumpy cement the finished work is spotted and unsightly, especially where a troweled finish is desired. The Noble Cement Mill will absolutely reclaim lumpy or old cement (that has not been wet) making it as soft and fluffy as the newest, no dust, no waste. It is easily operated, saves time as against riddling, raises the effective value of the cement and the general appearance of the product.

No man who handles cement for any purpose should be without a good hand mill to regrind his cement. It pays. Write the Noble Concrete Machinery Company, Fostoria, O., for further particulars.

Birchwood Colored Through

On another page will be found an advertisement from Stockholm, Sweden, of something new in the way of colored woods. By their method the wood is dyed by forcing the color by means of a strong pressure into the freshly cut log, from one end to the other, the color thus taking the place of the sap. The wood is then sawed into boards or cut into veneer. By this process not only the very beautiful grain of birchwood is retained but very much enhanced. The new elegant colors thus secured offer far greater possibilities for architects and builders.

The manufacturers are looking for agents in America and issue a very interesting pamphlet with eight samples of their product in different colors. This should interest the readers of the AMERICAN CARPENTER AND BUILDER in different parts of the country and we would suggest that they write for further information to Stockholms Trafargnings Aktiebolag, Stockholm, Sweden.

Genuine Swede Iron Shingle Nails

Messrs. Henry J. Miller's Sons, of Bridgewater, Mass., have sent us some letters, showing how hard it is to obtain genuine Swedish iron shingle nails. This company makes a specialty of this shingle nail. They write:

"We guarantee to every man that our nails are the genuine Swedish iron nails and will forfeit $100.00 to every man getting nails from us that are of different than above, under..."
EVERY man is the architect of his own fortune—the shaper of his own destiny. The reason so many men make complete failures is because they have no purpose in life—no definite aim in view. They drift about from position to position, advancing and receding, up today and down tomorrow, like driftwood in a storm at sea. They hope sometimes, somewhere, somehow to be in a position of independence. The cost of independence like everything else worth while is the price of work, effort, ambition and nerve. Haphazard hacking and hewing can never result in anything worthy of the effort. There is a natural "bent" in every man's character. Find that "bent" in your character, follow it, and you will be successful in life. No artist ever put brush to canvas without a very definite idea of the picture he intended to paint. No sculptor ever took chisel in hand without a well defined purpose in view.

What are you making of yourself? In your father's time the man who failed to get an education in his youth was handicapped for the rest of his life. That was before the day of the Correspondence School. Now all that you need to do to become master of a trade or profession of your own choice is merely to let us know your natural "bent" and let us develop it for you.

The Carpenter of today cannot "get along" with the old "rule of thumb" methods. His calling is one where science and skill play vitally important parts. Not only must the successful Carpenter, Contractor and Builder know every detail of his own work but he must also be familiar to a marked degree with the other trades, such as: Masonry, Electric Wiring, Plumbing, Gas Fitting, Heating, Ventilating, Cornice Work, Skylight Work, Roofing, etc. Don't be content to let others advance over your head. Be a success. First, choose your trade or profession—then master it. Don't overlook any help that is offered you.

WE EMPLOY NO AGENTS to bother you with repeated calls at your home or place of business. We talk to you only by mail. The money you pay us is not used to maintain an expensive organization of high-priced agents, but is used to give you better instruction at a lower cost. Tell us what course you are most interested in, and receive free (if you mention American Carpenter and Builder) our 200-page hand-book fully describing it.
the name of 'Weatherproof'—we make no other kind of shingle nails, therefore, this alone is a guarantee of the quality.'"

They also send us two letters they have recently received, as follows:

Henry J. Miller's Sons, Bridgewater, Mass.

Henry J. Miller's Sons, Bridgewater, Mass.

Henry J. Miller's Sons, Bridgewater, Mass.

In the beginning of 1906 the Peerless Brick Machine Company decided that a medium priced machine, with which one man could manufacture regular sized brick from cement and sand would find a ready sale and give general satisfaction. At a result the Peerless Cement Brick Machine was placed on the market. At the end of one year every claim made by the manufacturer has been proven absolutely true by actual experience. In fact, it has been found that the machine is capable of a much larger output than was at first

A New Type of Concrete Mixer

The illustration below shows the new type of mixer which is now being placed on the market by the Hayden Automatic Block Machine Company, of Columbus, Ohio, makers of the well known Hayden Down-Face Block Machine.

This machine, as the cut will show, is simple in design, correct in construction, and competent judges claim has reached the highest point of efficiency for mixing concrete of any machine now on the market. It is quite rapid in its work, and at the same time is very precise in proportioning the proper mix. One of its attractive features is that the character of the mix, or the consistency of the output can

The 1907 Peerless Brick Machine

In the beginning of 1906 the Peerless Brick Machine Company decided that a medium priced machine, with which one man could manufacture regular sized brick from cement and sand would find a ready sale and give general satisfaction. At a result the Peerless Cement Brick Machine was placed on the market. At the end of one year every claim made by the manufacturer has been proven absolutely true by actual experience. In fact, it has been found that the machine is capable of a much larger output than was at first
Economy in Building Construction

When you build—whether it be a small cottage or the largest hotel—use Sackett Plaster Boards instead of lath. You will save time in construction, your walls will be more fire-proof; the plaster will not fall, and there will be little or no warp to the trim.

Sackett Plaster Boards come in sheets or slabs 32x36 inches ready to be nailed direct to the studing, furring or beams, presenting a smooth continuous surface to which is applied the finishing plaster to complete the wall, as shown above. The saving in labor makes the improvement not only superior to, but less costly than the antiquated lath and plaster construction.

Sackett Plaster Boards are not an experiment. Their value has been proved in sixteen years of use where the supply has never yet caught up with the demand. They are used in the greatest hotels in the country, in theatres, apartment houses, churches and residences.

Sackett Plaster board is an efficient and economical fire-proofing between floors and for protecting exposed wooden surfaces. It is also used extensively instead of lumber as outside sheathing under weather boards.

Carried in stock by up-to-date building material dealers everywhere.

Illustrated Booklet regarding this construction, showing buildings all over the country where it has been used successfully, with Samples, mailed free on request to any of the following General Distributers.

UNITED STATES GYPSUM CO. | GRAND RAPIDS PLASTER CO.
CHICAGO | CLEVELAND | MINNEAPOLIS | GRAND RAPIDS, MICH.

SACKETT PLASTER BOARD COMPANY, 17 BATTERY PL.
NEW YORK CITY
The manufacture of 4,000 brick per day by one man on the Peerless is now a common occurrence, and this number is often exceeded by expert workmen. This machine is now in general use all over the United States, and its record the past year demonstrates that it is a machine which no handler of building material can afford to be without. The 1907 Peerless is built on the same general model as the 1906 machine, but it has been placed on a strong iron stand and some other slight improvements have been made.

A few good points of the Peerless Cement Brick Machine are the following: It is operated by one man; it is substantially made of iron and steel; any man can operate it; the brick made are uniform in size and have clean, sharp edges; the brick are tamped by hand, which allows the air to escape, and produces a much firmer brick than can be secured in any other way; the steel on which the brick are faced, is carefully planed so that a smooth faced brick is certain.

As the brick are tamped face down on a smooth steel plate, a rich mixture of any color desired can be sifted in for a face, then backed by a coarser and cheaper mixture, all tamped together and the brick delivered face up. The face brick thus produced, when in a wall, will have the appearance and be far more durable than a pressed brick costing two or three times as much.

A new catalogue, giving a full description of the Peerless machine, with illustrations of the brick produced, letters from those who have used the machine, and also full instructions for making Peerless brick, will be sent to those writing the Peerless Brick Machine Company, 7 North Sixth street, Minneapolis, Minn.

**The Garside Blind Adjuster, and Safety Lock**

For the interest of our many readers we take pleasure in illustrating in this issue of our magazine a very interesting, clever and staple device which has recently been patented and is now being placed upon the market by the Garside Manufacturing Company. This useful appliance is known as the Garside Blind Adjuster and Safety Lock. It can be applied by anyone to any blind in a few minutes, and when once fastened to a blind the blind can be adjusted to any angle desired. It also keeps the shutter from rattling and slamming, as it holds it securely in place. When the shutter

---

**Our Line of Ornamental Butts and Hinges will Save One-Half Your Time**

in hanging a door. Live contractors and builders are using them exclusively wherever they have been introduced. Will have nothing else. Only one side to mortise. All sizes from 1½ in. to 4 in. Furnished in lefts when so requested. Any finish desired. Small sizes fine for cabinet work. Send for catalogue and give dealer's name.

National Manufacturing Co. Sterling, Ill.
The Weetamoe Mill at Fall River was covered with a roof of Coal Tar Pitch, Felt and Gravel, laid along the lines of THE BARRETT SPECIFICATION, in 1872.

Not until 1903 was any renewal necessary. A part of the roof was then re-covered. The remainder of the roof is still in good condition; has had absolutely no repairs during the entire thirty-five years, and gives promise of satisfactory service for many years to come.

BARRETT SPECIFICATION ROOFS are without question the only economical and satisfactory covering for manufacturing plants, where, owing to vapors, acid fumes, etc., the test is most severe.

That owners of large plants generally recognize this is best evidenced by the fact that this style of roofing covers a majority of the manufacturing plants of the country.

For instance, the General Electric Company at Schenectady, N. Y., has over a million square feet of such Roofs. The immense plants of the Allis-Chalmers Company, The Singer Manufacturing Company, The American Locomotive Works, are other notable examples of the use of this style of roofing by representative manufacturing houses.

To any one interested, we shall be pleased to send a Booklet covering the subject in detail, or to give any information desired.

Barrett Manufacturing Company

New York Chicago Philadelphia St. Louis Cleveland Cincinnati Allegheny
is closed it becomes automatically locked, it being impos-

sible, when closed, for any person to open it from the outside
by prying upon it, and therefore is burglar proof. By men-

tioning the American Carpenter and Builder when writing,

the concern will send you one of their neat little catalogues.
They are the Gars’d Manufacturing Co., 160 Lyon Street,
Paterson, N. J.

Screening the Home

Of special interest to you—to all architects, carpenters and
builders, at this season, as well as those planning new homes
or the summer-comfort of their present homes—is the hand-
some booklet just issued by the Cincinnati Fly Screen Co.,
whose advertisement appears on another page.

You want a copy of “How to Screen Your Home.” It is
helpful, seasonable, full of timely hints and information. The
book is sent free to those building homes or needing screens.
This enterprising company, whose screens are in thousands
of homes, has drawn on its large experience and tells how
you may have a perfectly screened home. It gives instruc-
tions for taking measurements for screening the home
throughout, and is handsomely illustrated with screens of
beauty that harmonize with modern ideas and the modern
home; screens that screen—keeping out all insects; screens
that combine beauty of design with quality, fit, finish, con-
venience, lightness, strength, durability, and rust-proof net-
tings in steel and solid bronze, all of which you will find
in these “Cincinnati” fly screens.

No home you build is complete, comfortable or healthful
without well-designed, accurately-fitting screens, and this
book tells how to get them.

Thirty days test of “Cincinnati” screens is allowed before
payment. Factory prices are given, making these screens
the most economical, and freight charges are paid to desti-
nation. Among many points of excellence in these screens
is the patented self-adjusting spring, giving easy, uniform
action, and adjusting the screens to all weathers; strong
interlocked frames; mortised and tenoned joints protected
by solid wood on all sides; avoidance of swelling and warp-
ing; rustless steel and solid bronze nettings—not tacked
to frames, but imbedded in grooves and held by counter-
sunk lockstrips, keeping netting taut at all times; metal
screen numbers, etc. With new factory buildings, largely
increased facilities, skilled workmen and modern equipment,
this company cares for the largest or smallest order with
equal promptness, ease and accuracy.

There is at this time an excellent opportunity for you. As
an enterprising carpenter or builder you can, by writing now,
secure the agency of this well-known fly screen company in
your section. Write them direct, mentioning this publication.
In any event get their new booklet—free to you.

Architectural Sheet Metal
Ornamentation

Architectural Sheet Metal Ornamentation, stamped or spun
in zinc or copper, may be reckoned among the newest of
the practical industries. It must be sharply distinguished
from the structural iron and steel work of modern archi-
tecture, and is never required to carry any of the loads or
strains to which the building is subjected. For the most
part it simply replaces at a less cost ornaments and finish-
ings that were formerly made of stone. Its field of useful-

THE IMPROVED
HANDY WALL PIPE

We have changed the style of our Handy Wall Pipe entirely. Formerly the lap was
composed of two tongues similar to those of other makes.

Now it has only one tongue, therefore only
one point of entrance. This is a new depart-
ure and will be appreciated. The large end is
½ in. larger than the small end. The slip is
1½ in. long and so arranged that it tapers down
to make an easy fitting joint, but when to-
gether it fits absolutely tight and will not
come apart.

We invite your inspection and shall be pleased
to send samples free to anyone inquiring for
same. We are prepared to make prompt
shipment of the Improved Handy Wall Pipe
also single and round pipe, elbows, asbestos,
registers, etc.

We can save you money. Get our prices and
illustrated catalog.

E. MEYER & BROTHER CO.
1111-1313 S. Adams St. and 305-311 Gallatin St.
PEORIA, ILLINOIS

WHEN WRITING ADVERTISERS PLEASE MENTION THE AMERICAN CARPENTER AND BUILDER
"Target-and-Arrow Old Style" Tin has covered this house for 35 years

Here is a roof of our "Target-and-Arrow" tin which has been continuously good since it was first laid in 1871. Thirty-five years of exposure has caused neither rust nor leaks and it is as sound to-day as when first laid. Those who buy "Target-and-Arrow" tin to-day will get the same quality and can expect the same service. They will get a roof that requires no attention except a coat of paint at, say, six or eight year intervals—or even longer. In fact, the intervals between paintings will be found to be longer than most slag and composition roofs will last.

Messrs. Macmurry & Story, of Augusta, Ga., prominent architects in the South, write: "We have had about thirty years' experience in all kinds of roofs and know there is no comparison between a good tin roof and any kind of slag or prepared roofing that we have used."

We want to send to architects, builders and property owners a copy of our booklet, "A Guide to Good Roofs." It is a book of facts.

N. & G. TAYLOR COMPANY
Philadelphia

Established 1840.
ness is practically unlimited, including cornices for building and similar ornamental exterior finishings, including cartouches, gargoyles, etc.

Much of the finished work is made by paint to imitate stone, but copper is generally left unpainted, and when weathered to a dark color by oxidation of the exterior surface is beautiful and effective, with no attempt at pretense or imitation. Subject to great variation, it may be said that as a rule stamped architectural copper work costs about one-third and zinc one-sixth that of stone—the cost of erection, durability and all other factors considered.

The accompanying illustration shows the degree of the perfection attained in the stamping of zinc or copper ornaments. The bold effect produced is particularly noteworthy. The cartouche is 30 inches wide and 52 inches high, and is one of the products of the Edwards Manufacturing Co., "The Sheet Metal Folks," manufacturers of the most extensive line of sheet metal building material in the world; main office and works 401 to 417 Eggleston Ave., Cincinnati, Ohio. The company holds that it is the pioneer in the stamping of ornamental sheet metal, and its factory one of the oldest and best equipped in the West, and its force of modelers and stampers has remained practically intact for years. The valuable experience gained in working in conjunction with the leading architects throughout the country is at the disposal of its patrons. In working from original designs, the company states it can guarantee fidelity to model and a strict adherence to the artist's conception.

**Write for the Roof Book**

The Roof Book covers the whole subject of roofs for residences, barns, cribs, poultry houses, outbuildings, stores and factories. You can get a free copy by simply asking for it.

With the aid of the illustrated Roof Book, you can lay a waterproof and fire-resisting roof on any kind of a building and be absolutely sure of a handsome, economical and satisfactory job. The Roof Book tells how to make valleys, gutters, etc. Gives directions for making the cuttings and flashings around chimneys, skylights and fire-walls. How to make all joints water-tight. How to measure a roof. How to cover old shingle roofs. How to make poultry houses vermin proof. No matter what you want to know about roofs, you'll find it all in the Roof Book. It explains the waterproofing, toughening and flint coating processes that make our famous No-Tar roofing safe, durable and economical.

No-Tar roofing is cheaper and better than shingles, steel, iron and other roofing material. Keeps any building warm in winter and cool in summer. Unsurpassed for siding as well as roofs of poultry and stock buildings. It is entirely free from coal tar. Odorless, vermin-proof.

If the old shingle roof on your house or barn is leaky,

---

**The Best Yet**

All previous objections overcome

**S & S**

*Model "B"*

(Patented Oct. 23, 1906)

**Snow Guards**

The accompanying cut illustrates Model "A" of the S & S Snow Guards on the main roof, and Model "B" on the porch roof below. They are the most Artistic and Ornamental in design, excelling in Simplicity, Strength and Durability. The only Guards having a Double Diverging Brace protecting the outer edges of the Plates from breaking. They cannot be twisted or bent out of their proper shape, having neither Rivets nor Pintles to rust off, severing the Guards. By properly fitting the side slates under the beveled edges the Guards have the support of Three Slates, where others have but One Slate support. The Permanent and Lasting Qualities of the "S & S" Guards make them more economical than any other Guard on the market.

Manufactured by

Henry N. Sieger & Son
Slatington, Pa.

Roofing Slate: Blackboards, Structural Slate, and Roofers' Supplies

---

WHEN WRITING ADVERTISERS PLEASE MENTION THE AMERICAN CARPENTER AND BUILDER
If you are a Carpenter, Contractor, Builder, Architect, Draftsman or Mechanic this advertisement offers you an exceptional chance to advance in your present occupation. You must keep up-to-date; you must master the latest methods of construction work; you must absorb all information possible in your own line of business to make a permanent success. The truest test of your present efficiency is the amount of money earned by you from week to week. Unless you are earning money commensurate with your ability, your age, and your condition of life—unless you are advancing and earning more and more money as you grow older, there must come a time when younger and more ambitious men will crowd you out. Learn now to turn your spare time into money.

**Cyclopedic of Architecture, Carpentry and Building**

Published by American School of Correspondence, Chicago, Ill.

is an absolutely new work prepared by a staff of twenty practical writers of acknowledged authority. It is a masterpiece of complete, concise, practical, "ready to use" information. There is not one iota of theory in its 4,000 pages. Every demonstration is derived from the practical experience of the greatest experts in the building industries in the world, such as James C. Plant, Superintendent Commuting Division, Office of Supervising Architect, Washington, D.C.; Walter Loring Webb, Consulting Engineer and Expert on Reinforced Concrete; Fred T. Hodgson, author of "Steel Square," "Modern Carpentry," etc.

The Cyclopedia is compiled from the representative instruction papers of the American School of Correspondence. The first edition is now running on the press, and will be ready for delivery April 15th. We have just been offered a chance to make a big saving in cost by increasing the size of the first edition. Today we ordered 1,000 more sets. These 1,000 sets we will dispose of by a

**SPECIAL ADVANCE SALE**

Less than One-Third Regular Price  
No Money Down

Ten massive volumes, each nearly one foot high, handsomely bound in red morocco. Over 4,000 pages; 1,900 illustrations, full page plates, plans, sections, etc. Printed on highest grade paper, entirely new type dress—de luxe books in every particular. All you need do is to ask us to RESERVED a set for you at the

**SPECIAL $19.80 PRICE**

The Regular Price is $60.00

April 15th the books will be sent you by PREPAID EXPRESS. If they are worth $19.80 to you send us $2 WITHIN FIVE DAYS, and $2 a month thereafter until paid for; otherwise notify us to send for them. In any case YOU LOSE NOTHING. Absolutely no reservations accepted if post-marked later than April 15th.

Among the Chapters are the following:

- Reinforced Concrete Construction—Cement—Parging—Steel—Streets
- General Principles—Practical Applications—Centering—Finishing
- Carpentry—Hardwood Finishing—Stair Building—Stair Building
- General Principles—Mechanical Drawing—Perspective
- Drawings—Pen and Ink Rendering
- Architectural Drawing—Foundations—Concrete—Concrete—Bricklaying
- Reinforced Concrete—Reinforce—Plumbing—Steel—Stair Building—Stair Building
- Ventilation—Carriage Work—Daylight Work—Roofing—Mill Work—
- Steel Square Problems—Steel Construction—Burglar Alarms—Door Bells.

AMERICAN SCHOOL OF CORRESPONDENCE

CHICAGO

When writing advertisers please mention the American Carpenter and Builder, April 1907
better get the Roof Book and learn how you can cover the old shingles with No-Tar roofing, at small expense and avoid all roof troubles.

In addition to the free Roof Book the Heppes Company will send you free samples of No-Tar roofing, and tell you ten ways to test it and prove its superiority.

Send postal for free Roof Book to the Heppes Company, 600 South Forty-fifth avenue, Chicago, and get posted on the roofing question.

**Standard Continuous Mixer**

The Standard Continuous Measuring Mixer illustrates that it is never safe to say or believe that any mechanical problem short of perpetual motion cannot be solved, for in this mixer has been solved the problem of feeding or mechanically measuring wet sand and gravel, a problem that many engineers and experienced concrete workers have said and believed could not be solved, for the reason that they had never seen a measuring mixer that could be relied on to feed wet sand. While it is universally conceded that there are the same reasons for power measuring that there are for power mixing, it is obvious that a measuring apparatus that cannot be relied on to do its work regularly and accurately under all possible conditions is worse than useless.

In the sand feeding apparatus of the Standard Continuous Mixer this problem has been completely solved, and solved by very simple means. In this machine the side walls of the main body of the sand hopper are all vertical and parallel, so that the sand has no support whatever from any of them, but is supported entirely by the feeding device, which alone supports it, and be fed out regularly and accurately. There are no "agitators" in the hoppers and no "pockets" in the feeding device to partly fill with adhering materials and thus change the proportions of the mixture. The entire machine is very simple and has very few wearing parts, all of which may be easily replaced at small expense. The bearings are protected from grit by shields and felt. All adjustments for varying the proportions and the output are made without any change of gears or sprockets, and without changing the speed of the motor. The mixing apparatus is of the single-shaft "pugmill" type, as this is the simplest and most accessible type for continuous mixing; but instead of the usual wide "flights," or mixing paddles, that merely push the materials along in the trough, they are, in this machine, made narrow, and there are many of them, so they chop, stir, and thoroughly mix the materials. For a portable outfit the mixer and the motor for operating it are mounted on a low truck. That this mixer meets all the requirements of the block and brick maker is shown by the fact that nine of these stationary mixers have been installed, for block making alone, in the one city of Cleveland, Ohio, since last April.

**Artistic Interior Decorations**

Every architect, contractor and builder is interested in artistic interior decorations. Wm. Foster & Sons, of Springfield, Ill., publish a most complete catalog of the finest metal ceilings and side walls manufactured. There are over 80 pages of fine photographs designed to meet every possible demand of artistic taste. Wm. Foster & Sons are in the front rank of metal ceiling manufacturers, and have been in the business over five years, during which time their business has increased ten fold. They have a modern and
up-to-date plant, operated under a progressive policy of advance, and have exceptional facilities for shipping. Their patterns are all new and original, admitting of the highest degree of ornamentation, and are the outcome of years of practical experience in the sheet metal business. Every contractor should secure a copy of their catalog before placing his orders.

Slate as a Roofing Material

We are indebted to the American Sea Green Slate Co., of Granville, N. Y. (whose advertisement appears in this issue), for a few ideas on the subject of slate roofing, which may be of interest to our readers.

It is not generally known that slate is one of the oldest forms of roofing material used by man, yet this is the case. Slate for roofing purposes was employed in England, Wales and France as far back as the 13th century, and, strange to say, there are still standing a number of ancient cathedrals, castles, etc., that were slated not less than 350 years ago.

The United States ranks first in the yearly production of roofing slate, the bulk of which comes from Vermont, although slate in limited quantities is quarried in a number of other localities. The slate industries of Vermont are very extensive. Hundreds of men are employed and the quarries have been in operation for nearly 60 years. The process of slate making is quite interesting. The quarries are usually wide openings ranging from 150 to 250 feet in depth. The slate rock is taken in large blocks from the solid rock beds in the lower part of the quarries. It is hoisted to the surface, reduced to the proper thickness by a series of splittings, trimmed to a variety of suitable sizes, and is then ready for the roof without further process of manufacturing. Roofing slate is suitable for use on any kind of a pitched, or even a flat, roof. In the first case the slates are laid substantially in the same manner as wood shingles, and when applied upon flat roofs they are always laid in a composition. Long usage has demonstrated that a slate roof possesses many advantageous features not common to other forms of roofing. On account of its being practically solid rock, a slate roof has a very hard, impervious surface, rendering it both spark and fire proof—a decided advantage.
C. M. S. Co.'s
Economy Flintcoated Rubber Roofing

It is a flexible asphalt fabric. Put up in rolls 36 in. wide—two squares in a roll—and made in three weights.

Each square includes 108 sq. ft. of roofing, nails and liquid roofing cement for making the seams and flashings.

The nails and cement are all securely packed inside of each roll, making the most convenient roofing package now on the market.

It Can Be Tested
By the following methods:

Put a hot coal on it;
Soak it in acid;
Soak it in lye;
Soak it in water;
Lay it on the stove;
It won't run.

Bend it, twist it, satisfy yourself in any reasonable way that it is good, durable roofing.

It is absolutely the best Roofing on the market

Three Thicknesses Three Prices

One Quality

Write for Large Samples and Net Prices
Our White Enamel is a pure mineral prepared in our own laboratory, applied upon galvanized steel, and each coat baked at varying high degrees of heat.

It presents a glossed surface, similar to porcelain, will not peel or flake, is odorless and absolutely sanitary. We have manufactured it for three years, and it has been accorded general praise and highest commendation.

The above is one of our four leaders which we carry in stock, ready for immediate shipment.

Our Woodenware Supplement No. 17 describes them fully and gives net prices. Sent FREE.

We guarantee workmanship and material to be of the highest grade.

Write for Complete Catalog No. 15

Containing 312 Pages, 2,000 Designs and giving exact prices on

Doors, Windows, Mouldings, Blinds, Frames, Porch Work, Art Glass, Mantels, Stair Work, Grilles, Wood Carpet, etc.

This Catalog Free. Send 10c in coin or postage to cover actual cost of mailing.
advantage in localities with inadequate fire protection or for buildings situated near railroad tracks. Another point in favor of slate is that moss and decaying vegetable matter cannot grow or adhere to it. From this it is evident that the rainwater off of a slate roof is naturally purer than that collected from shingle, metal or composition roofs. Slate is not affected by the contraction and expansion usually resulting from alternating heat and cold, and a good slate roof possesses unlimited durability and should last as long as the building upon which it is placed. For the past 50 years large quantities of roofing slate have been used in the central states, and the increasing consumption and almost universal acceptance of slate roofs indicate that long actual service has converted the roof owners to the merits of this form of roofing. Owing to the variance in the freight rates to various points, the difference in the cost of labor, etc., it is not possible to quote figures covering the cost of slate as compared with other roofing. However, considering length of service and yearly cost of maintenance (the only reliable way of measuring the value of any article), it would seem that roofing slate, in the long run, is the most economical roofing material yet produced. Its initial cost does not greatly exceed that of other roofing, and when it is borne in mind that a slate roof, properly put on, will outwear the building, and that it does not require painting, recasting or repairs such as are necessary in too frequent intervals on roofs of any other kind, it will be seen that it is a material well worthy of investigation by those in need of roofing. Add to its freedom from maintenance expense its other good features herein mentioned and it seems as though slate is the ideal roof covering.

Artistic Concrete Porches

Porch block molds made by the Simpson Cement Mold Co., of Columbus, O., are attracting great attention, and the company reports a rush of business from all parts of the world. A large shipment just made to the executors of the late Sir Hedworth Williamson, Fullwell Quarries and Limeworks, Sunderland, England, indicates that the conservative British builders are becoming interested in cement working equipment of American manufacture. The Simpson Co. has just issued a remarkable sheet of half-tone engravings of houses ornamented with porch blocks from their molds, which no builder would allow to go into the waste basket. These blocks are made in a great variety of sizes and designs, round, square, fluted, plain-face, rock-face, panel, coved or chamfered corners, etc., and the molds are all handled to produce beautiful effects with great

Parquetry Flooring

Much in Demand
More Attractive
Most Sanitary

Our PATENTED PARQUET Flooring

is considered by architects to be the best on the market. Warping and twisting, by our method, are absolutely avoided and it WILL LAST A LIFETIME

We have been in this line of work for the last thirty years and have laid, in all probability, more fine floors than any other firm in the entire West.

Our handsomely illustrated Catalog will be sent upon application, which shows method of laying, the arrangements around the fireplace and in relation to the stairs.

We carry also a complete line of
ARCHITECTURAL FINISH
WAX BRUSHES
FELT BROOMS

MOORE'S REVIVER

is used to restore the color in those parts of a varnished floor where finish is worn off.

Moore's Floor Wax

is Unequaled for Floors Furniture Woodwork

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 lb</td>
<td>$0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 lbs</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 lbs</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 lbs</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

E. B. MOORE & CO.
76 Wabash Ave.
CHICAGO
IS A VERY IMPORTANT ONE

Are you building a house, or store, or other building?

Have you thought about the means of heating it?

Ever hear of

The Front Rank Steel Furnace
— a fuel saver and a perfect heat distributor?

Let us send you our latest catalogue—contains photos of many residences heated by Front Rank Steel Furnace. In addition it contains practical suggestions and other furnace information you'll appreciate.

Write for it to-day—NOW—it's free. Favor us by mentioning the name of your local dealer.

Address

HAYNES-LANGENBERG MFG. CO.

2307 Lucas Avenue

ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI

GREAT HALF-PRICE SALE

An Unusual Opportunity for
the Contractor and Builder

This massive four volume Cyclopedia of Drawing is to be offered for the next thirty days at just one-half the regular price. Every contractor, builder and carpenter must understand drawing—every branch of it taken up in these books—nothing omitted. Without a single exception, this great work contains more practical drawing information than any work sold at even double this price. The books are not old and damaged, but entirely new and perfect.

Cyclopedia of Drawing
4 Large Volumes—2000 Pages—Nearly 1 Foot High

Bound in red morocco. Type is large, new, easy to read. Fully indexed. Not only is the Cyclopedia a complete, authoritative reference library for the architect, superintendent, foreman of construction and master carpenters who wish to "brush up" on their weak points, but it is also a practical home study library for the apprentice. It is entirely free from purely technical descriptive matter so easily misunderstood. Every chapter is complete in itself—every subject is thoroughly analyzed, dissected and discussed by competent authority from every point of view. Each volume contains a series of test questions to emphasize the vital points and bring out more clearly the relative importance of the different subjects discussed.

FREE FOR EXAMINATION
No Money Down

Special Price $12 Regular Price $24

The material in the books was compiled from representative instruction papers of the American School of Correspondence. We wish to acquaint the public with the high-grade character of the instruction of our school, and for this reason we are willing to make such a tremendously low offer. Thousands of sets have been sold—every set absolutely on approval—and yet we have had not even one per cent of the books returned. Merely ask us to send you a set of the books—send no money whatever. Look them over carefully—take advantage of any outside aid, if you know of anyone who is better able to judge their merits. Then if you are satisfied that the books are exactly as represented, and will meet your needs, send us $2.00 within five days and $2.00 a month thereafter until you have paid $12.00. If you do not care to keep the books, notify us to send them to you at our expense. Absolutely no money involved unless you purchase—you cannot lose a penny on the transaction.

A 200 PAGE HANDBOOK SENT FREE ON REQUEST IF YOU MENTION THIS PAPER

AMERICAN SCHOOL OF CORRESPONDENCE
CHICAGO

WHEN WRITING ADVERTISERS PLEASE MENTION THE AMERICAN CARPENTER AND BUILDER
ease. They are substantial, durable and simple in operation, requiring no equipment other than the molds and the necessary flat board pallets, made by the block-maker at trifling cost. The company makes many molds to meet special requirements. The American Carpenter and Builder representative, during a recent visit at the Simpson Co.'s plant, was shown a large baluster mold which was under construction for use at the Evanston place of Mr. D. H. Burnham, the great Chicago architect. Jas. Wigginton, the contractor, will make and place 500 of these balusters on Mr. Burnham's retaining walls. The design is such that the pieces cannot be cured on end, and they are to rest in special pallets which accompany the mold. The Simpson Cement Mold Co. invites inquiries from builders and block makers. The address is 496 North High street, Columbus, O.

Perfect Metal Ceilings

The Perfect Art Metal Ceilings manufactured by the James H. Watson Company, of Bradley, Ill., have a very suitable name from the fact that they have the most artistic appearance of any ceilings on the market today. On page 135 we illustrate two of their new designs and you can readily see the sharpness of stamping and gracefulness of their work. The patterns they manufacture are absolutely new and it will be appreciated by many dealers, architects and contractors as well as the public that they have made the move to put Perfect Art Metal Ceilings on the market. One of the principal features in the construction of their goods, is the fact that they have a perfect fitting bead; this not only adds to the attractiveness of their patterns but increases the speed in erecting the ceilings. At the present time they manufacture the three following classifications: Louis XIV., Colonial, Italian Renaissance.

Their machinery for turning out this work is the most modern to be had. They are compiling a book treating on Perfect Art Metal Ceilings which will be ready for distribution in a short time.

Pioneer Door Hanger Mfg. Co.

The Wilcox Manufacturing Company of Galesburg, Ill., has been established for the past twenty-six years. They manufacture not only a large variety of house door and barn door hangers, overhead carrying systems, etc., but in addition to these they manufacture over 300 specialties, mostly business getters. Their goods are found in every jobbing house and large retail hardware store, not only in this country but they have agencies in London, Paris, Hamburg and Berlin. They also carry stocks of goods in their warehouses in New York and Philadelphia, having fifteen salesmen on the road. Their catalogue, however, describes their product very fully. In this, it is their aim to describe their entire line in detail. This company was the first firm to place on the market an adjustable door hanger and since their inauguration in 1880, they have been constantly increasing their business until at present they have assumed very large proportions. Their

WHY NOT BEAUTIFY YOUR HOME WITH
Ashbaugh's
Sanitary Wall Finish

A high grade flat finish, Lead and Oil Paint. Harder than Enamel or Varnish and will wash better. See page 107 For further information and prices write

THE COLUMBUS WHITE LEAD COMPANY
142-144 S. Front St. COLUMBUS, O.

Good Screens Pay

With ordinary care 'Cincinnati' Fly Screens will last as long as your house itself. They always work smoothly, never stick, for the frames are made of thoroughly seasoned wood which will not warp. Our netting (enameled steel or bronze) is fine enough to exclude mosquitoes and insects as well as flies. Its dull finish prevents any "glare." The method of holding this netting in place, construction of frames, springs, etc., have all been developed by years of experience. No two doors or windows are exactly alike. Cincinnati Fly Screens are, therefore, built to order only and shipped direct from factory to you.

Our illustrated booklet "How to Screen Your Home" will save you money and add to your comfort. Write for it.

The Cincinnati Fly Screen Co.
1050 Evans Street
CINCINNATI, OHIO

WHEN WRITING ADVERTISERS PLEASE MENTION THE AMERICAN CARPENTER AND BUILDER
SHORT ORDER MILL
3 Floors 200 x 100 Employs 200 Men

Makes odd and special work quickly. Most of the stuff carried in stock half or three-fourths made up, ready to finish in a hurry.

The story of the

Cleveland Window Glass Co
The most complete Builders Supply House in America

Frames Doors Sash Finish Porch-Stuff Stairwork Plate Window Art and Prism Glass Mirrors Paints Varnishes

TO CONTRACTORS:

We want you to know what we can do for you and what we are doing for a thousand others.

We are after your trade, and the best way to get it is to work for your interests in every way and to help you make money by giving you the lowest wholesale prices, high quality, liberal terms, and quick service.

Our facilities for doing this are extraordinary, being large wholesalers of doors, glass and paint, and also making our own hardwood and special millwork, mirrors, art and prism glass.

There are 400 of us, making and selling. We started small thirty-seven years ago; growing ever since. Today we know of no one, anywhere, who has equal facilities or offers our advantages.

Take our Short Order Mill, a new invention of ours. WE CAN MAKE ODD SIZES OF VENEERED HARDWOOD DOORS OF THE BEST QUALITY IN ONE DAY AFTER RECEIVING THE ORDER.

Have done it repeatedly. We don’t expect to do this as a practice, preferring two or three weeks to handle usual odd hardwood orders, but WE CAN HANDLE RUSH ORDERS OF THIS KIND QUICKER THAN ANY MILL IN AMERICA.

Same with Sash. WE CAN MAKE AN ODD SASH OF NEARLY ANY SIZE IN AN HOUR.

Take frames for wood or brick buildings. WE FREQUENTLY DELIVER LARGE ORDERS OF BOX FRAMES WITHIN 24 HOURS AFTER WE GET THE ORDER.

So with finish, porch and stairwork. We have four acres of floor space filled with stock stuff and unique facilities for making special woodwork, art glass, mirrors and beveling.

AS TO QUALITY. Ohio grades are very high and we improve on them when possible. Our hardwood doors are the best we can make. Our windows are made of good glass backputtied, washed and paper packed to save all damage in transit.

PRICES. We give the best values in America.

TERMS. Our terms are liberal, either cash or credit.

SEND US YOUR LISTS FOR NET DELIVERED PRICES TO YOUR DEPOT. We will make low prices on your stock stuff or your entire house bills from frames to finish. Our catalogs of doors, sash and millwork, art glass, mirrors, plate and window glass, and paint stuff sent free.

CLEVELAND WINDOW GLASS CO
doors glass paints

Cleveland O
line is very complete and if you will send them your name, mentioning the AMERICAN CARPENTER AND BUILDER, they will be pleased to forward you their catalogue.

Stained Glass Memorial Windows

It is not always the expensive window that is the most beautiful. The real merit of art glass consists in its color-harmony.

The best mechanic can spoil a fine design by executing it in an incongruity of color. Flanagan & Biedenweg, Chicago, have had the experience necessary in this line to produce a well-finished work of art. If you are interested in anything in this line, you would profit by sending for their descriptive literature.

School of Bricklaying

Since bricklaying was first thought of, men whose good fortune it has been to be bricklayers have endeavored to keep the trade in as few hands as possible, and the restricted employment of apprentices has been carried to such an extent that it has been almost impossible for many to learn the trade. That the demand for bricklayers at present is so enormous is therefore easily understood. The establishment of the Chicago School of Practical Bricklaying, 2115-2117 West Adams Street, Chicago, some time since, by Mr. H. T. Kies, a practical bricklayer of many years' experience, has been a success from the start. His plan has been so practical and concise that every student has been able after completing the course to secure a good job as bricklayer at high wages, and hold it. The course covers every phase of the trade's practice. It goes into the very vitals of every kind of requirement, and under this system one can acquire as much—and even more—knowledge in about as many

TOLEDO MANTELS

Delivered in your city at factory prices. Write for cuts and price. Large line Exclusive Designs. Cabinet work and finish of highest class. We also furnish Tile for floors at wholesale prices.

Toledo Mantel and Tile Co., Toledo, Ohio.

Rosenberg's Automatic Ventilating Sash Lock

(Absolutely Burglar Proof.)

Easily and quickly applied without cutting sashes. Impossible to pry off or to pick from outside.

Prevents Rattling of Windows

as it draws the sashes tightly together no matter how far separated.

Will send to any carpenter who applies for agency a mounted Model Sash, printed literature to distribute among his customers and 4 locks in oxidized copper finish on receipt of $2.00.

Write for our booklet—it is free.

Safety Window Lock & Ventilator Co.
17-21 Quincy Street, Chicago.
ALWAYS SAFE AND RELIABLE. ASK YOUR FRIENDS.

YOUR WATER SUPPLY SERVICE WILL BE RATED AA-I BY INSTALLING A CALDWELL TANK and TOWER

which stores a supply of water up to the full capacity of tank, not for a little while, but all the while. No continual leeking to reduce capacity of the tank and to necessitate continual repairs.

The Red Gulf Cypress used in our tanks is the best wood in the world for tank purposes, being as lasting as steel. The engineering principle governing the construction of our steel towers is the same as used in bridge building, and possesses the same degree of strength and stability. It is this superiority of materials and methods that makes the Caldwell Outfit rate so high all over the country. Don't fail to investigate it before buying. Illustrated catalogue and book of Photo Views for the asking.

W. E. CALDWELL CO.,
Tanks GALVANIZED Towers
WINDMILLS—GAS ENGINES—PUMPS
LOUISVILLE :: :: KENTUCKY

Rider Agents Wanted
in each town to ride and exhibit sample 1907 models. We ship on Approval, mail order catalogues post paid. We pay freight and allow 10 days' trial.
months as it formerly took years under the apprentice system. When a student enters the school he begins immediately to learn bricklaying. He does not have to run errands, carry tools for others, etc. He does nothing but study bricklaying every hour of the day. Price of tuition includes both common and pressed brick work in all its branches. A course once paid for is good until student graduates.

Write them, mentioning the American Carpenter and Builder, for further information.

Newest and Best Snow Guard

Henry N. Sieger & Son, Slatington, Pa., have recently been granted a patent on snow guards, and are manufacturing and placing them on the market under the name of the "S & S" Snow Guards. These guards are made in two styles, known as Model "A" and Model "B," differing only in the size and shape of the fender or guard plate. Model "A" is the most ornamental in design and makes an artistic finish on small projecting hip slate roofs. It is, however, intended to be used principally on roofs of large buildings, the plates being provided with notches and extra plates and bolts for the securing and fastening bars of iron or iron piping, making a continuous connected railing extending over the entire length of the roof, the brackets being placed at intervals of from 24 to 36 inches apart, in accordance with the size of slate used. This arrangement, when securely fastened to the roof, will resist any weight of snow and ice brought to bear upon it, without the least possibility of breaking or giving away under the strain. The perforation afforded by this means enables a free flow of water under and between the railing, thus preventing the backing up of water under the slates, breaking the slates by the ice which is generally formed where the old style of snow boards are used.

Model "B" is also of a neat design, constructed on the same principle as Model "A," but has no railing attachment, and is intended for ordinary roofs of residences and outbuildings, and when placed at reasonably close distances apart they form a perfect stop to sliding snow and ice.

These guards are without question the most simple in form, the lightest in weight, and the most secure and solid in foundation, and are made of the lightest and most durable materials. The perforation is designed to afford a free flow of water under and between the railing, thus preventing the backing up of water under the slates, breaking the slates by the ice which is generally formed where the old style of snow boards are used.

The "S & S" Snow Guard

Birch Wood

 Dyed Through and Through

Numerous beautiful fast colors. Large variety of tints for furniture of all kinds and small articles (chests, turnery, etc.) Epoch making substitute for brown choice woods. Samples and estimates on application. First-class agents with good references and trade connections wanted.

Stockholms Träfärnigngs Aktiebolag
Stockholm, Sweden

PUMPS, DOOR-HANGERS, STORE

The Pump, That Pumps
SPRAY PUMPS
Double-acting Lift
Tank and Spray

MYERS
Glass Valve

HAY TOOLS
of all kinds. Write
for Circulars and
Prices.

Myers Stayon Flexible Door Hangers
with steel roller bearings, easy to push and to pull, cannot be thrown off the track—hence its name—"Stayon." Write for descriptive circular and prices. Exclusive agency given to right party who will honor the name—P. E. Myers & Bro, Ashland, Ohio.

Bricklaying Taught by Practical Bricklayer

In 2 to 3 Months

As we teach bricklaying exclusively we turn out the most expert mechanics. Positions secured for our graduates. Individual instruction. Start right with the tools and learn how.

Chicago School of Practical Bricklaying
2115 W. Adams Street

EARN YEARLY
$3,000. TO $10,000.
IN THE REAL ESTATE BUSINESS

We will teach you by mail the Real Estate, General Brokerage and Insurance Business and appoint you Special Representative.

We are the oldest and largest co-operative real estate and brokerage company in America. Representatives are making $3,000 to $10,000 a year without any investment of capital. Excellent opportunities open to you. By our system you can make money in a few weeks without interfering with your present occupation. Our co-operative department will give you more choice, salable property to handle than any other institution in the world.

A thorough Commercial Law Course Free to each representative. Write for 62-page Book Free.

THE CROSS COMPANY
569 Reaper Block, CHICAGO, ILL.

The Original Real Estate School—no connection with any other concern of similar name.

WHEN WRITING ADVERTISERS PLEASE MENTION THE AMERICAN CARPENTER AND BUILDER
Start the Season Right

By Using Our

Perfect Art

METAL CEILINGS

of Latest Designs in

Louis XIV
Colonial
Italian Renaissance

Plate No. 3005
Plate No. 3003

We know how to obtain the very best results in Stamped Metal Work, therefore our Plates, Cornices, Mouldings, etc., are embossed to the greatest depth, and when erected, have the appearance of Staff Work. The joints of our ceiling are perfect fitting, which makes it easier to apply, and gives greater rapidity in erection.

Send us plans, with measurements of your requirements, and we will prepare and forward drawing free of cost, suggesting such patterns as will be most suitable for your work, with our lowest net lump price for the material, delivered to your station.

We Manufacture a Full and Complete Line of

Galvanized Cornices, Eaves Trough, Crestings, Vanes, Conductor Pipe, Steel Tanks, Finials, Wire Hangers

Skylights, Etc.

Metal Ceilings Painted With Our

Perfect Art Flat Metal Paint

Have a more artistic appearance than those painted with a gloss. It produces the beautiful velvety effect as shown on our color card, and is absolutely guaranteed not to peel or blister.

COLOR CARD MAILED ON REQUEST

The James H. Watson Company, Inc.
BRADLEY, ILLINOIS

Western Branch, Avery Building, Kansas City, Missouri
construction, durable for wearing qualities, and ornamental in design of any heretofore used, and being the only guards having a double diverging brace connecting the upright plate with an outwardly extending bed plate, which engages the hook of the fastening strap, there is no possibility of becoming disengaged, twisted or severed, there being no rivets or pinteles to rust, consequently nothing to disturb them or break and drop off the roof after a few years of exposure.

Messrs. Sieger & Son are also extensively engaged for the past few years in the wholesaling and shipping of the best grades of Pennsylvania unfading black roofing slate, blackboards, structural slate and roofers' supplies, and will be pleased to name special delivered prices for their products to any railroad point in the United States and Canada.

Write for their large calendar showing the "S. & S" Snow Guards applied to the roof, also booklet and prices.

Concrete Block Architect

We are pleased to state in this issue that Wm. M. Kingsley, a well-known Cleveland architect, has entered the field and is issuing a book containing designs for concrete block buildings. Mr. Kingsley has erected many beautiful buildings, using this material, as is shown by his book. Below is the design of an office building erected by the Sandusky Portland Cement Co., at Dixon, Ill., from Mr. Kingsley's plans. The book contains perspective sketches, photographic reproductions, floor plans, descriptions, and estimated costs, as is explained in his advertisement on page 148 of current issue. Prospective builders who are contemplating using concrete blocks can get good ideas from this book. Mr. Kingsley's address is 1012 Rockefeller building, Cleveland, Ohio.

Ours PLAN!

Will enable you to engage in a big industry which requires VERY LITTLE CAPITAL and WILL YIELD LARGE PROFITS. If you are a contractor, concrete manufacturer, or wish to engage in a profitable business, WE WANT YOU TO INVESTIGATE OUR U. S. Cement Shingle Machine.

The ONLY machine on the market that makes a cement shingle which can be laid over felt or tarred paper and which fastens to the sheathing with wire nails. Absolutely rain, snow and wind proof, impervious to moisture — warm in winter, cool in summer. A postal card will bring full particulars.

Ask about our face down Block Machine.

Concrete Block Architect

We are pleased to state in this issue that Wm. M. Kingsley, a well-known Cleveland architect, has entered the field and is issuing a book containing designs for concrete block buildings. Mr. Kingsley has erected many beautiful buildings, using this material, as is shown by his book. Below is the design of an office building erected by the Sandusky Portland Cement Co., at Dixon, Ill., from Mr. Kingsley's plans. The book contains perspective sketches, photographic reproductions, floor plans, descriptions, and estimated costs, as is explained in his advertisement on page 148 of current issue. Prospective builders who are contemplating using concrete blocks can get good ideas from this book. Mr. Kingsley's address is 1012 Rockefeller building, Cleveland, Ohio.
Our Catalogue contains over 500 illustrations of Ornamental Glass and Glass Signs.

Established 1876

**Western Sand Blast Mfg. Co.**

**Ornamental Glass**

**GLASS SIGNS OF ALL KINDS**

21st Street and Marshall Boulevard

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ground</th>
<th>Chipped</th>
<th>Enameded</th>
<th>Figured</th>
<th>Embossed</th>
<th>Silvered</th>
<th>Sand Blast</th>
<th>Leaded</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Ornamental Glass and Glass Signs solicited.

Business

Advertising

Display

Electric

Elevator Repair Bills

Reduced 25% By Using

**THE EATON & PRINCE**

We Pay the Freight—You Install Elevator Yourself

Center Lift Store Hoist

We will ship this Elevator direct to you, freight paid and you can install it yourself without expense except the help of the average mechanic. This is an exceptional offer. Everyone knows that EATON & PRINCE means dependable Elevators. No other Elevator is quite as good because none is made with such infinite care. Send for Catalogue No. 95.

We are also extensive makers of Passenger and Freight Elevators, for direct and alternating current. Send for catalogue.

**FATON & PRINCE COMPANY**

70-76 MICHICAN STREET, CHICAGO.

**EXCELSIOR IMPLEMENT CO.**

Send for Catalogue No. 99.

We are also extensive makers of Passenger and Freight Elevators, for direct and alternating current. Send for catalogue.

**CO-OPERATIVE WIRE & IRON WORKS**

**Architectural and Ornamental**

Wire and Iron

Bank and Office Railings

Window Guards

Fences

Wire Lockers

Elevator Enclosures

51st and Halsted Sts. CHICAGO

Send for Catalog 34

WHEN WRITING ADVERTISERS PLEASE MENTION THE AMERICAN CARPENTER AND BUILDER
DID YOU SEND US YOUR NAME?
Many Readers of this Paper Have Subscribed for the
Best, Largest and Most Practical Cement Paper, the
CEMENT WORLD

Send us your subscription at once and
SAVE 50 PER CENT  PRICE ADVANCES AFTER THE APRIL ISSUE

CARPENTERS AND BUILDERS

Should know all about Cement and its possibilities. They
Will Need it in Their Business
Get posted about this rapidly growing Industry, the universal topic, which is
revolutionizing the Structural World and displacing Wood, Stone and Steel.
Subscribe now for the Trade Paper that is the greatest in its field. Special
Introductory Price until the first number is issued is

ONLY 50 CENTS A YEAR
including a

Certificate of Charter Membership
Engraved in three colors, showing the holder is one of the original First Number
Subscribers. Subscriptions beginning with May will cost $1.00 a year.

THE FIELD IS COMPLETELY COVERED

Cement Construction
Engineering and Supervising
Machinery and Tools
Elevations, Plans and Details
News of the Industry
Tiling, Tamping, Tunnels

Waterproofing and Coloring
Original Articles and Ideas
Reinforced Concrete
Latest Inventions
Devices for Labor Saving

FIRST NUMBER OUT APRIL 15
Begin with Vol. 1, No. 1. Send us your name today.

Enclose 50 cents in P. O. Order, Stamps or Silver, and address

CEMENT WORLD
241 FIFTH AVENUE :: :: :: CHICAGO

WHEN WRITING ADVERTISERS PLEASE MENTION THE AMERICAN CARPENTER AND BUILDER
MANY MEN HAVE MANY MINDS
But All Will Agree That
Cement is the Coming Building Material
And that the
CEMENT WORLD
Is the BEST, LARGEST and
Most Practical Cement Paper
BECAUSE It Goes to the Heart of the Subject
BECAUSE It Tells Why Cement Has Become so Popular
BECAUSE It Shows the Many New Uses to Which it Can be Put
BECAUSE Its Illustrations are the Largest and Clearest
BECAUSE Its Writers are the Best Authorities
BECAUSE Its Range Covers the Entire Industry

It will contain Elevations, Plans and Details of Residences, School Houses, Churches, Stores, Public Buildings, Factories, Farm Buildings

THE APRIL NUMBER OUT APRIL 16 WILL BE A DANDY

Some of the Special Illustrated Articles:

THIRTY MILES OF CEMENT TUNNELS
George W. Jackson
Mr. Jackson was the Chief Engineer of the Chicago Subway, and in this article he tells of the difficulties encountered and overcome in one of the greatest engineering achievements in the world’s history.

CONCRETE VERSUS STONE AND WOOD
Fred W. Hagloch
In this specially prepared article Mr. Hagloch has reproduced elevations, plans and details of the same residence in both wood and stone and concrete blocks, figured the cost of each and tells why concrete was decided to be the best building material.

CONCRETE ARTIFICIAL ICE PLANT
Geo. J. Seymour
Proving the efficiency of an entirely new method of insulation.

CONCRETE IN HARBOR WORKS
Waldon Fawcett
A Finely Illustrated Description of the Marvelous Increase in the Utility of Cement in the Construction of Docks, Piers, Breakwaters and Sea Walls by the United States Government.

CAUSE OF DAMAGE TO CONCRETE STRUCTURES
Emery H. Chase
How the Use of Boxes Not Water Tight Robs Material of Moisture and Works Injury in Case of Freezing.

FOUNDATIONS AND COFFERDAMS
T. P. Ellis
Engineering Difficulties in Their Construction and Practical Hints to the Builder on Best Methods of Procedure in the Work.

BUILDING RAILROAD ACROSS FLORIDA KEYS
C. D. Warner
How the Florida East Coast Line is Constructing Viaducts by the Use of Concrete Laid on the Ocean Floor.

THE ABOVE SUBJECTS ARE ONLY A PARTIAL LIST
Many Other Special Features will be found in the

Begin with the
First Number Cement World Save 50 Per Cent

PRICE WILL GO TO $1.00 AFTER THE APRIL ISSUE
Cut or tear out this Coupon, Enclose 50 Cents and
MAIL TO US TODAY

Cement World,
241 Fifth Ave., Chicago.

Gentlemen:
Enclosed find 50 cents for one year’s subscription to the CEMENT WORLD, beginning with the April, 1907, number. Also send me a CERTIFICATE OF CHARTER MEMBERSHIP without extra cost to me.

NAME

TOWN STATE

STREET AND NO. R. F. D.

Note.—This Coupon expires after the April Issue. Price goes to $1.00 a year beginning with May Number.
This Beautiful Colonial Mantel $12.00

We will ship this artistic, well-built mantel to any address on receipt of price. (Read full description under illustration.)

This design is especially well adapted for the living-room or bed room, and is only one of the great variety we manufacture. Nothing neater could be desired in any house.

Lorenzen Mantels
$2.50 to $250

display individuality in every line. They are made of well-seasoned material, in all woods and finishes, and every detail of manufacture is carefully supervised to assure perfect construction.

We are at all times prepared to furnish designs of Mantels and Fireplaces, in Colonial, Craftsman, Modern Mission and Historic Styles, such as Louis XIV, Louis XV, Louis XVI, Renaissance, Gothic, Rococo, Empire, etc., also a complete line of Tile and Brick Mantels.

Send for Catalogue—Our new Book of Mantels, illustrated with 100 handsome photographic reproductions is now ready. Mailed FREE on request.

CHAS. F. LORENZEN & CO. Inc.
289 NORTH ASHLAND AVENUE, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

HOLD! STOP!
Give us an opportunity to quote you on some item on this list

WINDOW FRAMES
Oak, Y. Pine and Poplar Balusters
Poplar Brackets
Poplar Porch Rail
Oak and Y. Pine Newel and Angle Posts
Oak and Y. Pine Corner and Base Blocks
Oak, Y. Pine Birch and Cypress Finish

WE ARE PLEASED TO QUOTE YOU ON ANY LIST YOU MAY SEND TO US

The Malta Manufacturing Co.
MALTA, OHIO

India Oilstones
HARD SHARP QUICK
Used Daily with Satisfaction by Up-to-Date Mechanics
Made in 59 Different Shapes and Coarse, Medium and Fine Grits

SOLD UNDER THE FOLLOWING GUARANTEE
"If this article should prove in any respect unsatisfactory, we agree to exchange or refund the full price paid for same."

Send for New Descriptive Booklet and Price List


Exclusive Sales Agents

Pike Manufacturing Co., Pike, N. H.
MIRACLE ONE-MAN BRICK MACHINE

In selecting a Brick Machine one wants the very best. He wants one that will stand hard usage and lots of it. He wants one that will not be constantly calling for expensive repairs. The Miracle Machine answers these requirements. It is strong in every part. From the heavy iron standard to the delicate mechanism of its molding parts, it is a most durable machine. It is made for a capacity of 3,000 to 4,000 brick every day for many years to come and must be of the very best quality or it would not stand the wear. The man who buys a brick machine expects to use it for all there is in it and he cannot therefore afford to buy anything else but the very best and strongest machine made. Better to pay a little more, if necessary, at the start and buy a good machine that will last for years without repairs than to save a few dollars at the start and be squandering money for repairs for a year or two and then be obliged to buy another machine. Price $150. F. O. B. Minneapolis.

MIRACLE SEWER PIPE AND TILE MOLDS

Making Cement Pipe and Tile is the most profitable branch of the whole concrete industry. For $44.50 we furnish you a complete outfit for making 18-inch Bell-End Pipe. When you have sold fifty pieces of 18-inch pipe (100 feet), you have paid for your outfit and have a nice profit besides. For $37.50 we equip you with complete outfits for making 24-inch 2-foot Bell-End Pipe. The sale of fifty pieces of this size pipe will bring back your total investment and a profit besides.

THE MIRACLE DOUBLE STAGGERED AIR SPACE BLOCK

The Miracle Double Staggered Air Space Block, always at the front, is advertised in the leading magazines so that people demand it. Price of complete equipment making 69 different sizes and styles of blocks, $250. Has wider range and greater capacity than any other machine made at anywhere near the price.

PNEUMATIC TAMPPING EQUIPMENT

We are headquarters for pneumatic tamping tools and equipment, and Gas or Gasoline Engines for operating same. Our tools are adjusted for tamping concrete blocks, brick and sewer pipe. Ask for prices and complete description.

OUR 1907 CATALOG

We publish a large book on concrete—pages 9x12, with over 500 illustrations. It thoroughly covers the concrete industry, shows numerous buildings with sizes and cost, over 100 designs of blocks and the process of manufacturing; the proper mixing, curing, laying or coloring of the concrete, the proper principles of concrete construction, air spaces, etc.; full details on the manufacture, sale, use and the best machines for making Double Staggered Air Space Block, Cement Beaver Pipe and Drain Tile, Ornamental Stone etc.; listing also everything in tools and appliances from a sidewalk jointer to an air-tamper, and hand and power concrete mixers, including also several low-priced single air space machines. Regular price, 25 cents. Sent free provided you say in which line you are interested and ask for catalog "K".
The Coulson Patent Store Front Construction

Was used in this store front, and you cannot fail to note what a neat appearing front is obtained by its use. If you are contemplating putting in a new store front, you should use this construction, as it is the best and only practical store front construction of its kind. Write for illustrated catalogue D. 800.

J. W. COULSON & CO.
Sole Owners and Manufacturers
Main Office, 96-98 North Third Street, COLUMBUS, O.
Branch Office, 1123 Broadway, NEW YORK, N. Y.

Are You Looking for a Cement Block Machine

which makes the best block in the shortest time, the greatest variety of styles as well as of sizes, a full line of veneer work as well as of regular blocks, etc., etc.? Then write for our descriptive Catalogue "A" and let us give you our reasons for these claims.

The Ashland Steel Range & Mfg. Co., Ashland, Ohio
NEW AND NOVEL BLOCK MACHINE

Various Shapes, Sizes and Designs
Made on One Machine

- National Two-Piece Block Machinery
- National One-Piece Hollow Block Machinery
- Stationary and Portable Mixers
- Fence Post Machinery
- Moulds and Forms

VIEW OF 9 in. x 24 in. ONE PIECE BLOCK MACHINE
Closed with Cores up

Send for Handsome Illustrated Catalogue FREE

With this machine, you can make our Celebrated National Two-piece block (two blocks in one operation) in various heights, thicknesses and lengths. Heights running 12 in. 9 in. and 44 in. Thicknesses from 8 in. to 16 in. and lengths from 6 in. to 24 in. Five distinct rock face designs, panel face, broken ashler, horizontal and vertical tool face, etc.

By simply changing the core and the pallets, this machine can be used to manufacture a one-piece block in various sizes. Also porch column blocks can be made on this machine by a change of core and doors, these in sizes from 8 in. square by 9 in. high, to 16 in. square by 9 in. high, ranging 8 in., 10 in., 12 in., 14 in. and 16 in. square. This machine is something novel and entirely new on the market, inasmuch as it contains these various features whereby you can manufacture our Celebrated National Two-piece block, our veneering system, our one-piece block, as well as the porch column work.

We also manufacture sill, water table, coping, step cap and lintel moulds in various sizes and designs. These are made in wood of the very best kind and we furnish with each set two eccentric clamps, two feet long with two head pieces, one cut off, and one pallet for each mold.

- Blocks Made on this Machine are Complete in Detail Artistic in Results Practical for Construction Profitable to the Manufacturers Satisfactory to Purchasers Beautiful Durable Symmetrical

Ask for Descriptive Booklet of our Stationary and Portable Concrete Mixers and also of our Post Machine

National Concrete Machinery Company
Milwaukee, Wisconsin
The Noble Cement Mill
Is the Cement User's Friend
It puts new life into old cement, and makes lumpy cement smooth and fluffy as the freshest.
No more riddling; no more waste.
The mill is built on scientific principles, milled steel rolls, differential gear, large hopper and bin, with a drawer ample for 1-4 bbl.
Capacity, one bbl. in 8 minutes. Price so low you cannot afford to be without it.

The Noble Cement Block Machine
makes rough hewn stone all day and never repeats a design, and our wall looks just what it is—rough hewn stone. No two blocks alike. No other machine has this feature.

NOBLE CONCRETE MACHINERY CO. Fostoria, Ohio

The Springfield
Face Down Hollow Concrete Block
Has features not found on other machines. With the same mold can be made blocks 8, 10 and 12 inches in thickness without cost of extra equipment.

A WET MIXTURE
can be used with the Springfield, as the Back Plate comes forward with the mold, instead of the green block being drawn away from the back plate as on most machines.

$95.00 OUTFIT CONSISTS AS FOLLOWS:
One complete machine as described.
One Angle Block Attachment. Face Plate for Angle Block. One Tamper. One Carrier to Off Bear Blocks. Attachments to make Joist, Chimney, Porch Piers, Solid Half and Quarter Blocks.

One Man Brick Machine $30.00
All machines sold ON TRIAL. Don't buy until you see our 1907 Catalog, which will be sent to interested parties free.

DO YOU WANT
PERFECT LIGHT
COMBINED WITH
PERFECT VENTILATION?

If so, investigate the WILLIS Ventilators and Skylights.
Our Skylights are made in seven different styles, and can be set up by any person of ordinary ability without the use of tools or solder and have a perfectly water-tight job.

Send for Catalogue No. 3 of Skylights, Cornices, Crestings, Finials etc.

WILLIS MFG. CO.
GALESBURG, ILL.

WHEN WRITING ADVERTISERS PLEASE MENTION THE AMERICAN CARPENTER AND BUILDER
Concrete Block Making has reached Perfection with the Hercules Machine

If you are going into the Concrete Block business—go into it right—Buy a machine that will do everything that all other machines will do—and other things besides.

Get a machine that will stand the racket—a machine built so strongly and so simply that repairs are seldom necessary, and annoying delays never occur.

The Hercules is a model of simplicity—No pins—No levers—No chains—No springs—No clumsy gears to clog, and let us say right here that simplicity and strength in Concrete Machinery is of the utmost importance.

The scrap heap and the Hercules are not on speaking terms, which cannot be said of many of the complicated outfits labeled "Concrete Block Machines."

You tamp on the face with the Hercules—that's why stone made on the Hercules has a clean, sharp impression like natural stone.

The Hercules in addition to making a larger variety of Blocks than any other Machine, also makes water tables, sills, lintels, steps, etc., up to six feet in length.

The Hercules makes two Blocks on the one machine at the same time, thus doubling its capacity.

If you want a machine with which to outstrip your competitors, you must get the Hercules.

Our new Catalog is a mine of information to the Concrete Block maker, and we will gladly send it Free upon request.

Ask for Catalog XX

Century Cement Machine Co.

273 West Main Street Rochester, N. Y.
The POWER for the CONTRACTOR and BUILDER

FROM 2-50 HORSE POWER—PORTABLE OR STATIONARY

DISTINGUISHING POINTS OF THE MECKLENBERG ENGINE


RELIABILITY

An ABSOLUTE GUARANTEE goes with every Engine. We can refer you to any number of satisfied contractors who are using our engines.

Write for Illustrated Catalogue No. 204-C, stating the horse power needed.

THE MECKLENBERG GAS AND GASOLINE ENGINE CO.

SOUTH BEND, IND., U. S. A.

WHAT IS MIXING?

Mixing is tearing apart two particles of the same material and placing a particle of a different material between them.

Blades in a Mixing Drum act as disintegrators. They help tear the particles apart, permitting other particles to fall between them, thus producing a thorough and uniform mixture.

Disintegration must always precede mixing. This is the way the Smith Mixer Mixes

Kneading is not mixing. Some mixers subject the aggregation to a kneading process and then claim that they mix. Write for catalog.

Contractors' Supply and Equipment Co.

MAIN OFFICES: 525 Old Colony Building, CHICAGO, ILL.

The Francisco Block Machine

makes blocks from cracked stone or gravel for 1-3 less cost than sand. It is a down-face machine. Our double machine has double the capacity of any single machine makes two 20 in. block at one operation, both blocks carried off on the same pallet. NO MATTER HOW MANY MACHINES YOU HAVE, if you will give this machine a trial you will not return it. It makes 20 in. stone up to 6 feet. Don't stand in your own light. Let us send you a machine on TEN DAYS TRIAL; the price will surprise you. Send for catalogue "Q" showing six different sizes of machines. Also Fence Post Machine. Agents wanted.

FRANCISCO BLOCK MACHINE CO.

338 North High St.

COLUMBUS, OHIO

KNOCKED DOWN SKYLIGHTS

Can be shipped anywhere safely at a low freight rate. Can be set up by any handy man, no soldering, no putty and no leaks.

CATALOG FOR THE ASKING.

GALESBURG CORNICE WORKS.

140 E. Ferris Street.

GALESBURG, ILL.
Nodamp Concrete Block System

Has Continuous Air Space in all directions throughout wall.
No Concrete Webs to conduct frost and moisture.
Inside wall always dry.
Saves cost of furring, lath and brown coat of plaster.

The Nodamp Block Machine

Is simple, rapid, durable, makes blocks two to eight inches thick and wall any thickness desired. It DESTROYS COMPETITION and is a MONEY-MAKER. Recommended by inspectors from Department of Buildings of the cities of Chicago and Minneapolis. Write for Catalogue D, for full description, price and terms.

Nodamp Concrete Block Machine Co.
2711 NORTHWESTERN BLDG., MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.

THE CELEBRATED
"National" Block Machine

IS A WONDER

DO YOU WANT the greatest value for your money?
DO YOU WANT the block machine that will give you a pride in your work—and bring you more work?
DO YOU WANT the simplest face down block machine on Earth made on scientific principles?
DO YOU WANT the block machine with the fewest parts with nothing that can get out of order?
DO YOU WANT a completed block machine that can make all sizes of blocks on the one pallet board?
DO YOU WANT a completed block machine that will make blocks of all angles and all sizes without having to buy extras?
DO YOU WANT the block machine that produces the best work, that is a constant advertisement for your business?
DO YOU WANT the block machine that is easiest in operation and of greatest capacity?
DO YOU WANT the block machine that will last a life time?
DO YOU WANT the only block machine that, judged by its product, is the best?
If you want all these you must have a "NATIONAL."

National Cement Machine Company,
BAY CITY, MICHIGAN

The Concrete Wall of the Future

The Edmondson Two Piece System

NO POSSIBLE chance of heat, frost or moisture penetrating through this wall. The continuous air space prevents—continuous all around the building and from cellar to garret.

No other form of block construction secures these results at so low cost—no other at any cost is more satisfactory.

Two men with an Edmondson machine have made 600 perfect blocks in 10 hours—have done it repeatedly. Blocks up to 4x8x16. Face down.

If you want the block machine that pays best and satisfies most write us today for circular

The Edmondson Concrete Machinery Co.
1543 Williams Street
SOUTH BEND, INDIANA, U. S. A.
"The MILES"
STILL SETS THE PACE

Get "Our Proposition" before you buy.
The P. B. MILES MFG. CO., Inc.
109 West Cortland Street, Jackson, Mich.
Established 1903 Incorporated 1907
WRITE FOR CATALOG D AT ONCE

WINNER BRICK MACHINE

Brick Machines
from $35.00 to $150.00
Block Machines
from $35.00 to $200.00

WINNER No. 1
Machine for All Hollow, Part Hollow, or Solid Brick. It saves 15 to 20 per cent. material. Makes more than twenty different sizes in length and thickness.
Send for 1907 Catalogue showing cuts of a complete line of Concrete Brick and Block Machines, Hand and Power Mixers, Special Molds for Concrete Columns and Ballusters, Concrete Tools, etc.
WINNER BLOCK MACHINE CO.
6th Floor, NORTHWESTERN BLDG., MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.

WINNER BLOCK MACHINE CO.

SIMPLICITY CONCRETE BLOCK MACHINE
Can you afford to experiment? Why not take advantage of our long experience and purchase a machine that has proven successful in thousands of locations. Ask for catalogue and price.
THE STANDARD SAND & MACHINE CO., CLEVELAND, OHIO
Manufacturers of
Concrete Block Machinery, Elevating and Conveying Machinery,
Sand Mixers, Sand Dryers, Etc.

CONCRETE BLOCK BUILDINGS
My Book $1.00 contains perspective sketches, photographic reproductions, floor plans, estimated costs and descriptions of Concrete Block Buildings. Plans and specifications will be furnished for the reasonable prices stated therein. Book will be sent to any address upon receipt of one dollar. If you are going to build do not fail to send for this book, also for my rates for special plans.
WM. M. KINGSLEY, Architect, 1012 Rockefeller Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio

THE
Standard Continuous Concrete Mixer
"The Mixer that Measures and Mixes."
"You fill the Hoppers, the Mixer does the rest."
Continuous Automatic Feed: Exact Proportions
A perfect mix, both wet and dry. Output instantly variable from 0 to Maximum at will of operator, thus insuring fresh material for each block. Feeds accurately sand and gravel, dry or wet. Simple, efficient, reliable, economical, durable and moderate in price. Write for description and prices to
The Standard Machine Co. KENT, OHIO
This engraving shows a portion of the yard of T. J. Norris, Greenfield, Ohio. (Price of molds used, $93.00) Any contractor, block maker or builder can duplicate it, and get orders for all the porch work he can take care of, at far larger profits than on any other class of his work. Some of our customers report that, although building in their neighborhood will not be so heavy as last year, they will be crowded all summer replacing old, unsightly wood porches.

We make many attractive designs not shown above, and will send prices and all information about the molds, cost of manufacture and selling prices of blocks, with half-tone engravings showing many beautiful porches. Write us for this information. It will pay you.

Anyone who will follow simple directions can produce perfect results. We guarantee this.

SIMPSON CEMENT MOLD CO.  
COLUMBUS, OHIO

Eastern and Export Sales Agent  
W. E. DISBROW, 47 Lispenard St., NEW YORK

Pacific Coast Sales Agent  
GEO. B. THOMAS, 340 College St., PORTLAND, ORE.

Both of these have molds and blocks on display.

HOOSIER 16-inch FACE DOWN  
BLOCK MACHINE

"The Machine they are talking about"

One size pallet for 3 widths. Notice it saves you the price of another machine right on the start in pallets alone. Latest of attachments and designs; lowest price; pay for what you want, and no more.

Favorite Mechanical Tamping Cement Brick Machines
No. 1 for 20 brick; No. 2 for 10 brick; No. 3 for 5 brick; No. 4 for 2 brick. Adopted by two governments. Absolutely unequalled. The best. Does away with hand tamping. No power. Cheapest. Straight, corner, octagon, circle and ornamental designs. Makes blocks also. Get catalog.

CEMENT MACHINERY COMPANY  
JACKSON, MICHIGAN

Cement Machinery Mfg. Co.

COLUMBUS, OHIO

Manufacturers under the original and fundamental patents of H. S. Palmer, Winget, Sanderson, McDowell and a number of others. The best of everything in the Cement Moulding and Mixing Machinery and Tools.

WE HAVE THE LARGEST WAREROOMS AND DEMONSTRATING PLANT IN THE WORLD. We have 40 different kinds of Cement Working Machinery ready to show in practical operation.

In our large assortment we have the best Block Machines in both Face-down and Side-face that can be bought. Our Continuous Mixers and Batch Mixers cannot be equaled in results and price. OUR OFFER—We pay railroad fares that you may see any or all of these machines in operation before deciding what you want. If we cannot satisfy you we have the best, we still pay your fares. DO NOT FAIL TO SEND FOR OUR DESCRIPTIVE CATALOG.

Front and Maple Streets  
COLUMBUS, OHIO, U. S. A.
We Move the Machine
NOT THE BLOCKS

Saves labor of off bearing, loss by damage; obviates necessity for heavy and expensive iron pallets. Reduces cost of plant and cost of operation. Every one knows that concrete should not be disturbed after it is molded or while it is setting, but this is the only machine by which this is possible. The blocks cost 6 cents to make—sell for 18 cents. One man can make 200 blocks per day. Whole outfit costs $125.00. Figure the profits.

Competition simply demonstrates the superiority of the Pettyjohn machine. Unlimited guarantee. SENT ON TRIAL.

THE PETTYJOHN COMPANY
634 No. 6th Street, TERRE HAUTE, IND.

GET THE BEST

Coltrin Mfg. Co.'s Block Mold.

The Coltrin Mfg. Co.'s improved Cement Block Machine makes blocks face down or side face—combines four machines in one.
It is the most Rapid and Simplest machine on the market.
It will turn out blocks of Any Size, Design, etc., without removing a bolt, nut or screw.
It has the only "collapsible core" that frees itself from the molded block Perfectly.
Price well within reach of every Contractor and Builder. Send for catalogue No. 7.

The COLTRIN MFG. CO.
Rear 140 W. Main St. JACKSON, MICH.

A BLOCK MACHINE

For One-Fourth what the Other Fellow Asks

$28.75
F. O. B. Minneapolis

People say how can you do it. Easy enough when you realize THAT we manufacture every part of it ourselves from the raw material to the finished product. No middleman's profit. THAT we employ no traveling salesmen.

"The Yeller Feller"

THAT it is a spot cash proposition. The man who buys the "YELLER FELLER" don't have to pay the expense of collection, bookkeeper, and a certain percentage of loss which always follows the credit business.
THAT we get one small profit from manufacturer to you.
THAT by putting the price we have on this machine, our volume of business will be so large and expenses so small that we will make a satisfactory profit on a small margin.

Remember we will not accept any order unless accompanied by draft for $10; balance on receipt of goods. We guarantee the machine in all respects.

Yours for business,

POPULAR BLOCK MACHINE COMPANY.
P. O. Box 115 MINNEAPOLIS, MINN

THE HAYDEN AUTOMATIC BLOCK MACHINE CO.
112 W. Broad St., Columbus, Ohio

CONCRETE BLOCK MACHINES, MIXERS, STONE CRUSHERS, ETC.

The Most Simple and Effective Mechanical Principles Embodied in this Mixer

POINTS OF SUPERIORITY IN THE HAYDEN MACHINE
Great Strength ... Limitless Range ... Rapidity
Ease of Operation ... Simplicity of Construction

BUY A HAYDEN FOR RESULTS
Send for Catalogue M Today

WHEN WRITING ADVERTISERS PLEASE MENTION THE AMERICAN CARPENTER AND BUILDER
The Peerless
(CONE-MAN)
Cement
Brick
Machine

Write for
Our 1907 Catalogue

This popular one-man machine is now in general
use all over the United States, and giving universal
satisfaction in large as well as small plants. While
simple in operation, it is a wonder for fast and per-
fect work. Capacity, 3,000 to 4,000 per day.
Price is right. Manufactured by the

Peerless Brick Machine Co.
No. 7 Sixth Street North
MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.

The "Reed" Machines are in the "Lead"

The adjustability of our 1907 machines is a marvel, putting them far in the lead
of others. Most simple, rapid, up-to-date machines on the market. Face-down
or face-side machines, producing single, double, hollow or right-
angle triangle blocks. Best brick machines out. Our system of
two-piece wall excels all others on account of the natural bond-
age and triple air space. When in the market for concrete block
or brick machines, as well as concrete mixer, get our catalogue and
prices. Do you desire to make $$$$$$$? We can start you right.

Wichita Coal & Material Co.
WICHITA, KANSAS U. S. A.

A REVOLUTION in the BUILDING TRADE

is sure to follow the introduc-
tion of the
Lightning Cement
Pressed Brick Machine
in your locality. Get in on the
ground floor. Purchase a ma-
chine and supply the demand.

THIS MEANS MONEY TO YOU
Made in three sizes. Six, Sixteen and
Twenty-four Brick at an operation.

Write for particulars at once to
WETTLAUFER BROS.,
497 ELLICOTT ST. BUFFALO, N.Y.
or our Canadian office
STRATFORD, ONTARIO.

THE WALTON
Stone Machine

Two-piece wall system makes
dry walls.

WALTON STONE MACHINE CO.
2002, East 18th Street.
KANSAS CITY, MO.
"Birds of a feather"—
and they are not old crows, either:

**Polygon Concrete Mixer**
**Yale Gasoline Engine**
**Stewart Cement Block Machine**

We are proud of them all; each is a success and one sells the other. Once our customer, always our customer. We know what is needed by the cement contractor and are filling those needs with machines of genuine merit at prices that enable our customers to eat cake as well as for us to eat cookies. We sell everything on a solid guarantee.

Write for Bulletin No. 5.

Waterloo Cement Machinery Co.
Waterloo, Iowa

---

**Contractors' Friend**
**THIS MACHINE IS SEVERAL IN ONE**

It makes over 300 different kinds of blocks in all styles and sizes from 8x8x24 inch to brick sizes. The 4x5x12 and the 4x6x12 are the recognized sizes for building nice residences and cottages. This machine makes two blocks at a time on one pallet, 800—1000 blocks per day. ONE MAN CAN WORK IT.

It is a Down Face Machine for every style of block. Two sizes of pallets will make every kind of block. Pallets made of wood.

The only machine that will make WATER-PROOF CEMENT BLOCKS and BRICK. Strong statements, aren't they? Write us and find out why they are so.

The price of this Machine for all Face Plates and Fractions, and for all Styles of Blocks is ONE HUNDRED DOLLARS. F. O. B. cars at Mansfield, Ohio.

Without the Attachment for Hollow, 8x8x24 inch Blocks SEVENTY-FIVE DOLLARS.

Our Guarantee: If not exactly as represented, return the machine and receive your money back. Good Bank References.

Address **L. L. PARRY**, Mansfield, Ohio.

**The Number 6**
**Coltrin Concrete Mixer**
**Mounted with 1 1/2 H. P. Gasoline Engine**

SHIPPED ON TRIAL

Capacity 12 cubic yards per hour on crusher run stone

Engine cools with half pail water carried in water jacket surrounding cylinder and extending above it, with open top.

**NO DAMAGE IF WATER FREEZES SOLID**

We have tried this feature out thoroughly in ZERO weather

Weight 1500 Pounds

**The Knickerbocker Company**
Jackson, Michigan

---

WHEN WRITING ADVERTISERS PLEASE MENTION THE AMERICAN CARPENTER AND BUILDER
Defy Competition

The Ideal Concrete Machine for the manufacture of Concrete Building Blocks makes it possible to profitably undersell all other building materials in all localities. Ideal Blocks can be sold far below the cost of brick, lumber or natural stone. Excel them all in durability and fire and weather-proof qualities. Adapt-able to any possible architectural design.

IDEAL CONCRETE MACHINERY

Wonderfully simple in construction. No chains, springs or gears. Embody the only principle (face down) permitting the practical use of rich fac-ing material in back of blocks. Adapt-able to any size block within capacity.

The same machine makes blocks in countless ornamental designs and nat-ural stone effects.

Write and learn how easily, rapidly and profitably one man can turn out Con-crete Building Blocks with an Ideal machine.

Ideal Concrete Machinery Co., Ltd.
Department I.
South Bend, Indiana

MUSSEN’S LIMITED
Montreal, Canada
Sole Agents for Canada

Chase Roller Bearing Cars

For Concrete Block and Brick.
Transfer Cars and Trucks of all kinds.
Write us for Catalog.

Chase Foundry & Mfg. Co.
Columbus III. Ohio

THE BEAVERS FAST BUILDING MACHINE

The outfit includes twenty-four different molds, each ranging in length from 10 to 24 inches and 8 inches wide. We have 30 other molds in stock. We have the facilities for casting any design you desire. Write us your wants. We will gladly give you any in-formation about our machine or the concrete business in general. This machine has a capacity of 900 blocks per day.

OLSON & RICHARDSON
Stoughton, Wis., U. S. A.
Two-Piece Hollow Concrete Wall and Partition, containing Header Bond and Continuous Horizontal Air Space. Impervious to Heat, Cold, Moisture and Sound. Fire and Vermin-Proof. Walls of all widths; blocks of all shapes and sizes. New Hand Press enables three men (mixture supplied) to make 1200 blocks, 10000 brick or 5000 paving blocks in 10 hours. THE WALLS OF A COTTAGE ARE THE WORK OF A SINGLE DAY. 80 page catalog, fully illustrated, mailed upon request.

The American Hydraulic Stone Co.

Concrete Construction is Incomplete

Without Our

RUTTY METAL WALL PLUGS
They are laid instantly, are indestructible, yet cost less than any other method. Previous difficulties of securing interior finish are entirely overcome by the use of the Rutty Plug.
We make also Morse Steel Wall Ties and Prescott Steel Corner Beads

KRAMER AUTOMATIC TAMPER CO.
DEPT. A
PEORIA, ILL.

Send for Samples and Catalog
J. B. PRESCOTT & SON, Foundry Ave., Webster, Mass.
Standard Concrete Machinery

Pat. in U.S., Canada & Abroad

Made in Four Sizes—5, 10, 20 and 40

THE STANDARD CEMENT BRICK MACHINE is the fastest hand machine on the market; will make plain, veneered, and ornamental face and shape; all perfect, smooth brick, true to size and shape.

THE STANDARD CONCRETE MIXER handles wet or dry mix; requires little power to operate; mixes batch perfectly in one minute; self-cleaning; easily charged and dumped.

THE STANDARD GAS AND GASOLINE ENGINE is made in all sizes. Especially adapted to running concrete machinery.

THE STANDARD PORTABLE MIXER AND ENGINE are mounted on suitable truck; well designed, convenient to operate.

WRITE FOR CATALOGUE AND PRICES

SOUTH BEND MACHINE MANUFACTURING CO.
1803 South Franklin Street  SOUTHBEND, IND.

Hand Power STANDARD Concrete Mixer,
Ball Bearing, especially adapted to brick
and block work where large capacity is
unnecessary

Dykema Continuous Cube
Concrete Mixer $115.00.
A hand power, continuous cube mixer, perfect mix, low feed, "Direct to you" price, mixer with engine $250 up.

Dykema Cement Brick
Machine $35.00.
Makes five face down brick. A quick, handy machine at a low price. Ten brick machine, same style, $65.00.

Send for 1907 Catalog, just out. Book cement building plans 30c.

DYKEMA COMPANY
2627 Huron St. GRAND RAPIDS, MICH.

Mailed Free on receipt of request on your letterhead
Twelve Booklets
Giving money-making information
About Concrete

On brick and block machines our prices range from $25.00 up. A complete line of special moulds, trucks and cars. Our specialists install complete plants when desired.

Use this complete address:
Queen City Brick Machine Co.
So. Front St., Traverse City, Mich.

A WAY TO PREVENT DAMP WALLS

THE FRANCIS CONCRETE BLOCK MACHINE "MEANS ECONOMY"

USE THE "BERLIN SYSTEM" "BERLIN SYSTEM MEANS QUALITY"

WHEN
You want a block that is Guaranteed to be Absolutely Damp-Proof
That makes a Dry Wall That Will Not Sweat
That is Hard and Durable That is Frost-Proof
That Looks Like Stone That can be made at a Lower Cost than
by any other method

WANTED Concrete Block Makers who are not satisfied with their present methods, to use the "Berlin System."

FRANCIS MACHINERY CO.
Room 12, 806 Chestnut St. ST. LOUIS, U. S. A.
The Best is The Cheapest

The 1907 Brandell Concrete Block Machine is the most improved one-man face-down machine on the market. Its automatically self-locking mould is the greatest saver of labor and time.

Famous for its
SIMPLICITY in
OPERATION and
CONSTRUCTION
RAPIDITY
DURABILITY
ECONOMY

Send for booklet D
Capacity, 240 blocks a day
Brandell Concrete Block Machine Co.
130 Dearborn Street, Chicago, Ill.

Nurock Block Machine

The value of a block machine does not depend so much upon what it costs as upon what it will produce and the class of blocks it will make.

It will pay to investigate the NUROCK before purchasing.

SEND FOR 1907 CATALOG
NUROCK MACHINE COMPANY
DELEVAN, N. Y.

Concrete Blocks

We have a very Beautiful Album containing over Sixty views of Houses, Churches, Factories, Plants, etc., taken from different parts of the country. These are printed on heavy enameled paper with original halftones, and these halftones are made from original photographs—not wash drawings. Size 9 x 12 inches.

PRICE, ONE DOLLAR
If unsatisfactory, money promptly and cheerfully refunded.

Write for Machine Catalogue—FREE.

HARMON S. PALMER COMPANY
1450 Girard Street : : Washington, D. C.

ON THE SQUARE

Thousands have my works. Have you?

STEEL SQUARE POCKET BOOK, second edition, 159 pages, 150 cuts, cloth bound 50 cents.
BOOKLET on DESIGNING, second edition, 30 cents, all for $1.00.

DWIGHT L. STODDARD
328 W. Raymond Street
INDIANAPOLIS, IND.

PATENTS

C. L. PARKER
Attorney-at-Law and Solicitor of Patents
American and foreign patents secured promptly and with special regard to the legal protection of the invention. Handbook for inventors sent upon request.

20 Dietz Building : : Washington, D. C.
Send us two or more names of persons who are interested in or want to buy Hot Water Heating Plants and we will send this scale. Back issues are divided into 6, 10, 15, 20 and 40 parts. Also free catalog on request. See our two-page ad in American Carpenter and Builder for January, 1907.

Antihydrine

DAMP PROOF AND STAIN PROOF COATING

Only and Original Material for Making Walls Damp Proof and Stain Proof.

Address ANTIHYDRINE CO., NEW HAVEN, CONN.

Building, Buying, Repairing a House?

ON THE ROOF HANGS THE LIFE OF YOUR BUILDING

Every tin man admits it must be "protected" with paint on both sides. All the patent roof (tar, gravel, asphalt, flint, etc.) people recommend their own "protective" paint or coating every eighteen months or so. Only weakness needs protection. Could they admit more clearly the weakness of their roofing?

Save money, avoid troubles, annoyance, damage. Get a STRONG ROOF.

GENUINE BANGOR SLATE ROOFS

OUTLIVE THE BUILDING WITHOUT PAINT OR REPAIRS

Can you ask more of a roof? Can you say more?

What the Tin people say about Tin Roofs.

What the Slate people say about Slate Roofs.

Write for it now.

GENUINE BANGOR SLATE CO.
ACORN BLDG., EASTON, PA.

Columbia Mineral Wool Company

Standard Mineral Wool makes buildings fire, sound and vermin proof. Send for circulars and samples--free

OFFICES: 918 Opera House Bldg., 112 Clark Street, Chicago, Ill.

WHEN WRITING ADVERTISERS PLEASE MENTION THE AMERICAN CARPENTER AND BUILDER
Practical Art Metal Ceilings

Quickly and easily applied. We are the only manufacturers who cut the beads in the dies after casting. Result—Square and accurate plates—which will save you time and labor in cost of erection.

Send for Catalogue No. 2, which shows 200 new and original designs.

MANUFACTURED BY
Wm. Foster & Sons Co., Inc.
Springfield, Illinois


Oolitic (Bedford) Limestone

THREE QUARRIES TWO MILLS
SAWED, PLANED, TURNED, DRESSED, READY
TO LAY. ANY SIZE OR QUANTITY
ESTIMATES ON PLANS

ROMONA OOLITIC STONE COMPANY
General Office, 41 E. Washington Street
INDIANAPOLIS, IND.

Art Leaded Glass


The FLANAGAN & BIEDENWEG COMPANY
57 to 63 Illinois St. CHICAGO, ILL. (Near Franklin) Telephone North 218.

THE large number of satisfied users of our ROOFING SLATE
is indicative of the superiority of our brand. Structural Slate of all kinds is also among our leading products. We always make prompt shipments. Write for delivered prices.

BANGOR SLATE MINING COMPANY
BANGOR, PENNSYLVANIA

Ornamental Hip Shingles and Acme Ridge Tile

Our Catalog No. D-7 shows a complete line of Sheet Metal Work for buildings. (Our prices on SKYLIGHTS are the best.)

CORNICES, SPECIAL GUTTERS, ETC.
Send us your plans for estimates on special work

MESSENGER & PARKS AURORA, ILL.
Saves time and money in glazing. Glass can be set from the outside and broken glass removed and reset without disturbing window display or removing the window enclosure. Lets in every ray of light and gives every inch for display.

Highest endorsement by Plate Glass Insurance Companies. Exactly what the progressive merchant wants. Made in all finishes. And we ship ready for installing when so ordered. Get in touch with it at once. Send for the "New Book on Metal Store Front Construction Free."

Gives interesting facts and full size illustrations. Write today. Detroit Show Case Co.

491 West Fort Street.

100% More Light

in dark interiors by the use of

3-Way Prisms

Catalogue on request

Prism Glass of All Kinds
Vault Lights, Window Lights, Skylights, Wired Prisms

See pages 522-23-24-25 in Sweet's Index, at all Architects' and Builders' offices

American 3-Way Prism Company
134 North 10th Ave.

Structural Slate

Having increased our milling capacity threefold we are prepared to make prompt shipments of all kinds of Structural Slate. Let us figure on that next order. Write or wire us.

The National Slate Vault Co.
Bangor - - - - Penna.

100% More Light in dark interiors by the use of 3-Way Prisms

Catalogue on request

Prism Glass of All Kinds
Vault Lights, Window Lights, Skylights, Wired Prisms

See pages 522-23-24-25 in Sweet’s Index, at all Architects' and Builders' offices

American 3-Way Prism Company
134 North 10th Ave.

Structural Slate

Having increased our milling capacity threefold we are prepared to make prompt shipments of all kinds of Structural Slate. Let us figure on that next order. Write or wire us.

The National Slate Vault Co.
Bangor - - - - Penna.
Successful Draftsmen

Drawing $125 to $250 monthly require more than Schoolroom Knowledge.

As Chief Draftsman of Eng'g firm I know exactly the Quality and Quantity of experience and practical training you must have, and will prepare you in a few months' home instructions for above paying positions, which I furnish free anywhere.

Complete Highest Grade Drawing Outfit, everything included, with German Silver Set of Tools, value $13.85, FREE next ten days.

Address, CHIEF DRAFTSMAN, Div. 17, ENG'S EQUIPMENT CO. Inc. Chicago.

Weber's New Economic Architects and Builders

LEVEL

Is a novelty in the line of levels that will attract much attention among the profession. It combines simplicity, accuracy and compactness, at a price within the reach of every one needing such instruments. Level complete, in neat box, with tripod and level rod, $2.50.

Large assortment of filing cabinets, drawing tables, blue print and drawing papers and supplies.

Sole Agents for Riefler's Round System Surveying Instruments.

Sole Assortment of Filing Cabinets, Drawing Tables, Blue Print and Drawing Papers and Supplies.

SEND FOR CATALOG 203


Our New Framing Square No. 100-A

Has an Octagon Rule for Framing Octagon Roofs. It is found on back of body of square, and on face of body of square is our COMMON FRAMING RULE. Have you seen one? If not you ought to. Go to your hardware dealer and ask him to show you one, and if he hasn't one write us and we will send particulars.

NICHOLLS MANUFACTURING CO. :: Ottumwa, Iowa

The WATERLOO

Vapor Cooled Gasoline Engine

The only horizontal vapor cooled Gasoline Engine in the World.

Patented May 15, 1906.

Absolutely frost proof and cannot freeze. Remember! Not an air cooled, but a Vapor Cooled Engine. Our free illustrated catalogue will tell you all.

WATERLOO GASOLINE ENGINE CO.

175 Third Ave. West.

Waterloo, Iowa

Telephone Connections John W. Crooks Treasurer

ARCHITECTS! CONTRACTORS!

BUILDERS! When you want any STRUCTURAL WORK it will pay you to write to the

BOSTON BOLT COMPANY

Converters of Iron and Steel into Bolts, Expansion Bolts, Nuts and all kinds of Structural Work for Mills, Churches, Halls, Factories, Bridges, Wharves, etc., and Iron Work of all kinds forged and made to order.

DEALERS IN HEAVY HARDWARE and CONTRACTORS' SUPPLIES

Farnsworth Street, 44 Boston, Mass.
Northwestern Expanded Metal Company
D. D.
EXPANDED STEEL
PLASTERING LATH

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Sheet Size (inches)</th>
<th>Weight per Sheet (lbs)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>18 x 97</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td></td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sheets—18 inches by 97 inches—9 Sheets to Bdl.

Telephone: Henson 799
445 Old Colony Building
CHICAGO

"KAWNEER" IMPROVED ALL-METAL
STORE FRONT CONSTRUCTION

WITH the "KAWNEER" YOU GET:
The strongest and most practical construction on the market. Perfect VENTILATION and INSULATION. FLUSHED FRAME and WEATHER-TIGHT windows. The lowest possible rate of INSURANCE. The GREATEST GLASS WIDTH possible with good construction. An absolutely FIREPROOF, RAINPROOF, BURSTPROOF and ROOF-PROOF construction. A construction that will hold securely the largest light of glass. A construction which requires no PAINT, FELT, FELT, CORK or RUB- GLASS INSURANCE COMPANIES and DEmanded by all who have learned of the merits.

A REQUEST WILL BRING CATALOG AND PRICES—

KAWNEER MFG. CO. Main Office and Factory NILES, MICH.

SYKES
TWO BEST LATHS IN THE WORLD

METAL LATH & ROOFING CO.
NILES, OHIO.

ROOFING, GENUINE BANGOR SLATE
BLACKBOARDS & STRUCTURAL

ALL ORDERS FILLED PROMPTLY—
Order direct from the miners and manufacturers

HEADQUARTERS FOR
SLATE BURIAL VAULTS,
CATACOMBS, ETC.

THE BANGOR STRUCTURAL SLATE CO.
LOCK BOX 46
BANGOR, PA.

SLATE SLATE
GENUINE BANGOR

Roofing
Blackboards
Structural

Write us before ordering elsewhere.

The Bangor Slate Co.
Miners and Mfrs.
BANGOR, PA.
ALFRED W. WOODS’
KEY TO THE STEEL SQUARE.

This is it.
The Key,
Book of Instruction
and Morocco Case.
Full Size
4x5 inches.

It tells the whole story of how to use the common steel square for all kinds of framing.

American Carpenter and Builder
185 Jackson Boulevard, CHICAGO

The New Universal Square
Is proving itself sure to become the standard tool of its kind

Made in Three Sizes:
No. 6—6 Inches
No. 10—10 Inches
No. 13—13 Inches

If you have tried to get this tool from your dealer and become discouraged because he was one who could not get his order for them, we advise you that this condition has been overcome by our building a large country factory, where they are made by the thousand, and every order is shipped promptly. So try, try again.

DUBY & SHINN MFG. CO., Inc.
Home Office and Works, LONG BRANCH, N.J., Branchport Station

BURLINGTON

Venetian and Sliding
BLINDS

Venetian Blind for inside window and outdoor verandas. Any wood; any finish to match trim. Satisfied customers and years of actual use have goods. Fix your own best interests, and your customers, send for our catalogues-booklet, price list and proposition to you.

BURLINGTON VENETIAN BLIND COMPANY
950 Lake Street, Burlington, Vermont

American Carpenters and Builders

Say of
“Gossett” Hinges for Window Screens:

NORTH. Illinois. “They are the best I have ever seen for the purpose. Those that got them last year think they are fine.”

SOUTH. Alabama. “Of all the hangers I have seen I like yours the best.”

EAST. Pennsylvania. “My customers last year were delighted with them.”

WEST. Arizona. “The best we have ever used. Unusually adapted to the needs of this country where screens are left on houses the entire year, as they can easily be removed to wash the windows.”

(Names and addresses furnished on request.)

If Gossett Hinges pleased their customers, won’t they please yours? Send for free sample pair for actual test—there’s nothing so convincing. Sold by hardware dealers. Price per dozen pairs, $1.20, express prepaid.

Six Years of Growing Sales Prove Their Worth
F. D. REES MFG. CO., Box 522, BEATRICE, NEB.

WHEN WRITING ADVERTISERS PLEASE MENTION THE AMERICAN CARPENTER AND BUILDER
GLACIER
A PERFECT SUBSTITUTE FOR STAINED GLASS

Guaranteed not to fade, does not transmit color, can be mopped with cold water without the slightest injury. In GLACIER, beautiful figured windows can be had at a mere fraction of their cost in Stained Glass.

...New Illustrated Booklet Sent Free on Application...
GEO. QUAILE, 147 Columbus Av., New York

GLASS TOWEL SHELF
WITH PLATE GLASS TOWEL BAR COMBINED

Nickel Plated Bronze Brackets and Screws
No. 5—Shelf 12 inches long and 6 inches wide, price each $4.00
Advantages of Our Flat Glass Towel Bars

The Towels never slip
Water, hot or cold, has no effect
Need no cleaning
Never wear out; always use
All edges are ground and polished
They are entirely antiseptic

OUR TOWEL SHELVES
Are so made that there are no holes required in the glass, thereby reducing breakages to a minimum. All shelves made so glass cannot fall out, but are adjustable.

Geo. H. Anderson & Co.

Suess Ornamental Glass Co.
MANUFACTURERS OF MIRRORS
BEVELERS AND POLISHERS 281 to 291 West Superior St.
OF PLATE GLASS CHICAGO

WRITE TODAY FOR CATALOG
Most Artistic Ever Issued

NEW LIST ORNAMENTAL GLASS CHICAGO

WHEN WRITING ADVERTISERS PLEASE MENTION THE AMERICAN CARPENTER AND BUILDER
AMERICAN CARPENTER AND BUILDER

OUR EXPANDED METAL

Made in various gauges. Satisfies the most exacting requirements in every branch of plastic construction.

LOOK THIS UP

LET US MAIL YOU

A SAMPLE

EXPANDED METAL

BOSTWICK STEEL LATH

Specified by Leading Architects—Used by Leading Contractors—
Endorsed by Sunset Plasterers, because it saves 25 per cent of Plaster and gives Greatest Satisfaction. A trial will prove our every statement. Let us show you.

Manufactured only by :: :: THE BOSTWICK STEEL LATH CO. :: :: Niles, Ohio, U. S. A.

UNSIGHTLY COAL WINDOWS ARE EYESORES

The Majestic Coal Chute

A sure cure for Smashed Sash, Broken Glass, Splintered Siding, and Soiled Foundation.

No. 1.
19x15 $5.00
No. 2.
24x15 $10.00
No. 3.
30x20 $15.00

Freight allowed to points east of the Mississippi River.

Made of heavy wrought steel, and has an adjustable hopper, which swings into the chute, allowing the door to close flush with the wall. Also has a self-locking device for holding door open and for locking when closed. Can be placed in old walls as well as new. Write for catalogue.

THE CHAPPELL FURNACE COMPANY
MORENCI, MICH.

HIGHT'S MICROMETER LEVEL AND GRADE FINDER

Mr. Carpenter, Steamfitter, Trackman or Anybody using a level or plumb:

How often have you been situated so that it was necessary for you to ascertain the exact grade of some work in degrees or rise in inches per foot or in per cent? If you had this level it would help you out of all such difficulties instantly. It will show you at a glance a true level, true plumb, or any inclination to degrees, in inches per foot or per cent, and will establish all quicker and more accurately than you can establish a true level with the best spirit level you can buy. With the use of a level you can readily get the angle to set the level to cut any degree desired by setting the level so that the diaphragm rests on the degree desired and setting the level to the diaphragm, and you can set your steel square to get the right angle. You can set it on a track and it will show you the grade instantly in degrees or per cent, or in inches rise per ft.

Made of aluminum it weighs two and three-quarter pounds and of mahogany three pounds. There is nothing about it that can get out of order or become untrue. When you see one of these levels, you will wonder how you have managed so long to get along without it. In aluminum it sells for $6.00 and in mahogany for $5.50, and many times in a year will save you many times its cost in time, work and worry. It will be sold only by myself or my son for the present until the hardware trade demands it, and upon receipt of enough to guarantee express charges, I will send it to you C. O. D., subject to your inspection.

A. W. HIGHT, Toledo, Ohio, JOHN R. HIGHT, Ballard, Washington

WHEN WRITING ADVERTISERS PLEASE MENTION THE AMERICAN CARPENTER AND BUILDER
TRY OUR
Crystal-Rock Finish
BEST INTERIOR AND EXTERIOR VARNISHES ON THE
MARKET TO-DAY
Recommended by First-Class Architects.
MANUFACTURED BY
Buckeye Paint & Varnish Co.,
TOLEDO, OHIO.

GUARANTEED WATCH
Regular Wholesale Price, $12.
This Clarefax watch is a thin solid, fusee and stem-wound, well made, beautifully jeweled movement and fancy housed with patent regulator, fusee hand, cannoned and fancy hands. Every Clarefax watch is carefully selected and regulated at the factory and guaranteed absolutely for 20 Years. The case of the watch is double hinging case, genuine hand. Make sure that you order the right model, $5.40. Only our watch ever sold for less than $11, and thousands of people have paid from $11 to $15 for watches not nearly as good. We are able to sell this watch at a very much reduced price, because the manufacturers had to raise money in a hurry and sold us Size. the entire output of their factory at less than cost of production. Do not send money with order, but send us your name, postoffice and nearest express office, if you prefer to write we will be glad to answer any questions, but the best way is to try a Plane on your own bench in your own way, and after you have examined it as to the value, pay the express agent $5.40 and express charges. If the watch does not please you after you examine it, have the agent return it at our expense. Guarantee Watch Co., Dept. 113

A MOISTURE-PROOF
CONCRETE HOUSE WALL

The No Touch System Patent Concrete Wall, Little & Gavett, Ithaca, N. Y., which was exhibited by drawings only at the Concrete Users' Convention, and was a center of attraction throughout the entire week, is being brought out now. The inventors have realized the fact that it is not so much moisture coming through the wall that does damage on the interior surface, but moisture from the room that condenses wherever the inner surface is cooled off by connections with a cold exterior. The No Touch System does away with any lagging over of inner surface, and with all metallic ties. There is a complete air blanket in all directions uninterrupted except at doors, windows and floors, this insuring a house cool in summer, warm in winter; with no chance for moisture to either come through the wall or condense on the interior. Those wishing State, County or City rights, address

LITTLE & GAVETT, ITHACA, N. Y.
508 University Avenue

SHULTZ'S
Patent All Steel, Cork Bedded Corner Posts, Mullions and Transom Bars.

Also my new Acme Steel Post and Bars, in which the Glass is Bedded Between Wood.

They are the handsomest and strongest bars made. The glass is bedded on both sides, either between Spanish cork or wood, preventing any cracking or crushing of glass. No putty. Are absolutely water and dust proof. BURGLAR PROOF COAL CHUTE. Locks itself automatically when closed up. Can only be opened from inside. Face of Chute flush with wall. Write

C. H. SHULTZ, Patentee and Manufacturer.
St. Joseph, Mo.

For Cut and Prices on Corner Posts and Coal Chutes.

WHEN WRITING ADVERTISERS PLEASE MENTION THE AMERICAN CARPENTER AND BUILDER
Doing the Job Right

You will make more money on that job if you use Beacon-ite Long Life Roofing, because you will save two profits—the dealer’s and the salesman’s—by buying direct from the mills.

It’s worth something to please the man you’re working for, too. Don’t you think so? You will do that because you give him a better roofing for less money than he could get at his dealer’s.

Beacon-ite is made of a long wool fibre thoroughly saturated with a solution that makes it absolutely water tight. Beacon-ite costs about half as much as tin or shingles and will outlast either many years.

Buying Beacon-ite Long Life Roofing will never rot, rust or leak. We have a very interesting proposition to make to all carpenters and builders. Send us your name and address on a postal card and we will send you the particulars. It’s a money-maker for you.

BEACON-ITE MILLS
Dept. 24, ST. LOUIS, MO.

The Only Guaranteed
PURE LEAD PAINT
Sold Direct From
Factory to Consumer

Save 25 Per Cent by buying direct. We guarantee every gallon for a period of six years.
A color card of forty beautiful shades sent on application. Also sole manufacturers of the celebrated Egyptian Roof Paint. Unexcelled for roofs, bridges, stacks, boiler fronts and metal of every description. A positive guarantee to protect metal for ten years. An agent wanted in every city.

Send for sample of our Fiberoid Floor Covering. One-third to one-half the cost of Linoleum. Wears twice as long. An old and rough floor is instantly transformed into a smooth, marble-surfaced one and it never wears out. (Write for factory prices.)

THE COLUMBUS PAINT CO.
GROFF BROS., Props.
COLUMBUS, O.

AD-EL-ITE
One-Coat Dull Finish

The Original Mission Finish

Brings out and emphasizes the natural beauty and grain of all kinds of wood and produces those soft, rich tones of the old Spanish Missions

Very popular for finishing Halls, Libraries, Dining Rooms, Dens or any room where a subdued effect is desired.

Ad-el-ite One-Coat Dull Finish is more economical to use than varnish stains or finishes, as it will cover twice as much surface, will not mar, scratch or wear off, and will last as long as the wood itself.

Used in the Chas. M. Schwab $5,000,000 residence, and many other fine residences all over the United States.

Write for our booklets of Fillers and Stains and Mission Finishes. Real wood panels showing thirty-one shades of finish. FREE FOR THE ASKING.

Station A
Chicago, Ill.
Morgan's Elastic Paints and Coatines Are The Best
As they are not affected by Climatic Changes, Gases or Sulphurous Fumes.

Absolutely Waterproof
We use no Lead, and grind in and make our own Vehicle, which absolutely prevents Corrosion.

Paints for Metals, Wood, etc.

Coatine for All Waterproofing
Use them everywhere. Write us, we can prove our claims.

H. B. Morgan Co., Grand Crossing Chicago

WANTED CARPENTERS AND BUILDERS

to take up Slate Roofing in unoccupied territory everywhere. Only a few, inexpensive tools needed. Slating easy to learn.

SEA GREEN AND PURPLE SLATE ROOFS
outlast any building. They won’t wear out, rust or decay. Are fire-proof. Afford clean cistern water and don’t require constant repairs and attention. A profitable, growing Slate Roofing business can be established anywhere. Besides new work, there are hundreds of wornout tin, shingle, metal and composition roofs to be replaced. The consumers are tired of paying good money for short-lived roofings. Furnish them with perfect and durable slate roofs.

Carpenters and Builders: This is a money-making proposition, it costs nothing to investigate. LOOK INTO IT. WRITE TO US AT ONCE.

American Sea Green Slate Company
Box 36, Granville, N. Y.

This proposition only applies to territories not now covered by a Slate Roofer.

Hardwood Flooring

***
Manufacturers of
PLAIN and PARQUETRY
***

SPECIALTIES
Tongued and Grooved and Hollow-backed Flooring 3-8", 1-2", 5-8", 7-8" thick.

***
CINCINNATI FLOOR CO.
227 W. 4th St., CINCINNATI

25 PER CENT REDUCTION SALE
Five Orders of Architecture

450 pages of text, 7x10 inches, 58 large detail plates 11x15 inches, in a handsome portfolio, illustrated with over 300 sections and details drawn to scale. Bound in red morocco.

The newest, simplest and most comprehensive treatise on the Greek and Roman orders yet published. Contains many full page photographs of the best examples of Greek and Roman Architecture; also a valuable list of definitions and pronunciations of the various architectural terms, and a list of all good books on the subject.

The work is an invaluable means for becoming acquainted with the details and the proportions of the Standard styles of Architecture and the “laying out” of columns, cornices, balustrades, and moulding in general. The work has been five years in preparation and contains many plates that have never been available except in the most expensive books.

FREE FOR FIVE DAY’S EXAMINATION
Regular price $16—Special price $12

On your request, if you mention this magazine, we will send you a set of the Five Orders of Architecture by express prepaid for five days’ examination. If satisfactory, send us $2 within five days and $2 a month for five months. We will remove the books at our expense if you do not wish to keep them. Write now.

AMERICAN SCHOOL OF CORRESPONDENCE
CHICAGO ILLINOIS

American Carpenter and Builder, April, ’07.
50% Saved

Oak Veneered Doors in Stock All Sizes

Oak Veneered Doors at Price of Common Doors

Shipment Made Same Day Order is Received

Made in Stock Quantities Sold at Stock Prices Carried in Stock

The Foster-Munger Co.
America's Greatest Sash and Door House
Chicago, U.S.A.

Write for Veneered Door Book 1448Z
Bear in Mind

We send you no substitutes, such as Spruce and other cheap woods, instead of Pine.

In buying of us direct you save Three Profits.

Being manufacturers instead of jobbers, you are assured the best make and quality of goods at all times.

Write for our New Front Door Book and Circular 99.

Gould Manufacturing Co.,

TENTH STREET OSHKOSH, WIS.

A Square Deal in Sash, Doors and Blinds
Contractors and Builders

Send in your business card or name and address and let us put your name on our mailing list.

Interesting literature and circular matter will be mailed to you from time to time as issued.

We can save you money on MILL WORK during the coming season.

DO IT NOW

George Green Lumber Company
Twenty-second and Grove Sts., Chicago, Illinois

ARCHITECTS USE
Gillespie's Perspective Charts

Five Different Pads, 50 Sheets each, 11 x 14 inches, $5.00 on Thin Paper in Pale Blue Ink.

Large Set and Five Different Pads, $10.00. Large Set in Handsome Armour Tube.

Write for Catalog
G. Curtis Gillespie
7 Warren St. New York

The "Zimmermann" Iron Base
FOR WOOD COLUMNS

"The Column Never Rotts"
All Sizes for Round or Square Columns. Thousands in use. Send for Circular "Z-"

C. E. ZIMMERMANN, : Syracuse, N. Y.

PLUMBERS' SUPPLIES
AT WHOLESALE

If you need anything in my line, and wish to SAVE
20 to 40 Per Cent on every article, write for my free illustrated Catalog. Shipments promptly made from a very complete stock of guaranteed goods.
Small orders are as carefully handled as large ones.

B. B. KAROL, 233 W. Harrison St., Chicago, Ill.

WHEN WRITING ADVERTISERS PLEASE MENTION THE AMERICAN CARPENTER AND BUILDER
Embossed and Plain Mouldings
GRILLES OF EVERY DESCRIPTION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Embossed Mouldings</th>
<th>Adjustable Gable Ornaments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No. 189A. Size 3x1/2 inch.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. 190A. Size 3x3 inch.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. 188A. Size 3x1 inch.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. 187A. Size 3x1 inch.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BALUSTERS</td>
<td>No. 20. Extends 5 feet down gable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAIR WORK</td>
<td>Adjustable to any pitch.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRACKETS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPINDLES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLUMNNS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERIOR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MANTELS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GABLE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORNAMENTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>We also manufacture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVERYTHING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CABINET LINE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>You can rely upon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>us for</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROMPT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHIPMENTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Chicago Embossed Moulding Co.
598 AUSTIN AVENUE, CHICAGO
We manufacture everything in millwork at Chicago.

We are prepared to quote extremely low prices consistent with high grade manufacture and solicit your business. We can make complete shipment of an ordinary house bill within one week.

Best Facilities in Chicago

HARTY BROTHERS & HARTY COMPANY

Twenty-first and Loomis St. Chicago

Northwestern Grille Works

Send for our catalogue, which contains a large number of attractive and modern designs of Grilles.

OFFICE AND FACTORY
1452 Milwaukee Avenue, CHICAGO

GRILLES

Beautiful Designs
Moderate Prices

BERTELESEN
ADJUSTABLE
GRILLE CO.

308 S. Clinton Street, Chicago

BEAUTIFUL COLUMNS

Have you seen our illustrated catalog showing many beautiful homes and public buildings with Koll's Patent Lock Joint Columns, Pilasters, etc.

These columns are perfect mechanically, architecturally, and will stand any kind of weather.

Write us today for catalog and quotations.

HENRY SANDERS CO.

Elston and Webster Aves. CHICAGO
Compound doors are specified by Leading Architects and used by Leading Contractors in many important buildings throughout the country.

Send us your lists for estimate.
Our Design Book free for the asking.

Our New Steel Square

Aside from excellence of material and workmanship, the greatest difference between the best Carpenters’ Steel Squares and the old iron square of the blacksmith, consists of the scales and markings on the improved tool. Our square, as recently improved, enables the carpenter to lay out all kinds of work and to calculate quantities with an ease and accuracy never before known.

Our Steel Square Book, describing the new tool, is a veritable PRACTICAL TREATISE ON THE STEEL SQUARE and we will send a copy, without charge, to anyone who in writing us will mention the American Carpenter and Builder SARGENT & COMPANY

SARGENT & COMPANY
1149 Leonard Street
NEW YORK

Bedford Stone
BUFF AND BLUE
Sawed, Planed, Turned
Cut Ready to Set
Estimates promptly made for stone delivered to any point. Plans sent for estimate, promptly returned.

Bedford Steam Stone Works
Bedford : : Indiana

JOIST HANGERS
For Concrete Blocks, Wood or Iron Beams.
Many Sizes in Stock.
Special Shapes to Order.
STEEL POST CAPS, WIRE FLOOR CLIPS,
STRAPS, BOLTS, PIN ANCHORS.

CHAS. MULVEY MFG. CO.
18 So. Jefferson Street, CHICAGO.

WHEN WRITING ADVERTISERS PLEASE MENTION THE AMERICAN CARPENTER AND BUILDER
Four New Books

COPYRIGHT 1907

EDITED UNDER THE PERSONAL SUPERVISION OF

WILLIAM A. RADFORD

Editor in Chief of the AMERICAN CARPENTER AND BUILDER, Assisted by

ALFRED W. WOODS, the World's Greatest Expert on the Steel Square, and

WILLIAM REUTHER, the Leading Authority on Carpentry, Joinery and Building

THE STEEL SQUARE AND ITS USES
TWO VOLUMES

A Complete Encyclopedia on the Practical Uses of the Steel Square

JUST PUBLISHED. This very valuable and practical work is published for the first time. It is up to the minute, being issued January 1, 1907. This splendid edition is a brand new book from cover to cover, written in simple, plain, every-day language so that it can be easily understood and followed. Information of value that has appeared in former works, appears in this work, together with a vast amount of new, practical, every-day information, such as is necessary for every progressive and successful carpenter to know.

THIS UP-TO-DATE AND PRACTICAL WORK on the application of the steel square, treats of the laying of the rafters, finding the lengths of jacks, securing bevels, laying out hopper bevels, treating of the steel square as a calculating machine, and showing how to measure solids, surfaces and distances.

SPECIAL CHAPTERS are devoted to that part of stair building to which the steel square can be applied. Other chapters treat of heavy timber framing, showing how the square is used for laying out mortises, tenons, shoulders, etc.

PRACTICAL AND INSTRUCTIVE ILLUSTRATIONS to the number of more than 300 are scattered through this work. These illustrations are not technical mathematical designs, nor geometrical problems, but are the thoroughly practical illustrations of a thoroughly practical text, bringing to the attention of the carpenter such points of interest and information as he needs in his every-day business. While the text and descriptive matter are so accurate and easy of comprehension that they could be understood without even the assistance of the illustrations, nevertheless the book has been thoroughly and profusely illustrated with diagrams and drawings.

REMEMBER, this work is absolutely up to date (being issued January 1, 1907). Each volume measures 6x9 inches, and contains over 300 pages, being the largest book on the steel square ever published. They are bound in cloth with attractive cover designs, handsomely stamped. Printed on the best quality of paper. Each volume contains 50 modern house plans.

PRICE (Per Volume) $1.00

The Steel Square and Its Uses, Vol. I $1.00  Practical Carpentry, Vol. I $1.00
The Steel Square and Its Uses, Vol. II 1.00  Practical Carpentry, Vol. II 1.00

AMERICAN CARPENTER AND BUILDER
BOOK DEPARTMENT

185 Jackson Boulevard, Chicago

WHEN WRITING ADVERTISERS PLEASE MENTION THE AMERICAN CARPENTER AND BUILDER
**Special Combination Offers**

*Every one is a bargain. Send today, as offers will be withdrawn after next month. Do not delay.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Book Title</th>
<th>Regular Price</th>
<th>Special Offer Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>American Carpenter and Builder, The Cement World</td>
<td>$2.00</td>
<td>$2.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Combination Offer—Both for $2.00</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>American Carpenter and Builder, &quot;The Steel Square and Its Uses,&quot; Vol. 1 (New)</td>
<td>$2.00</td>
<td>$3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Combination Offer—Both for $2.50</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>American Carpenter and Builder, &quot;The Steel Square and Its Uses,&quot; Vol. 1 (New), &quot;The Steel Square and Its Uses,&quot; Vol. 2 (New)</td>
<td>$2.00</td>
<td>$4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Combination Offer—All Three for $3.25</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>American Carpenter and Builder, &quot;Practical Carpentry,&quot; Vol. 1 (New)</td>
<td>$2.00</td>
<td>$3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Combination Offer—Both for $2.50</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>American Carpenter and Builder, &quot;Practical Carpentry,&quot; Vol. 1 (New), &quot;Practical Carpentry,&quot; Vol. 2 (New)</td>
<td>$2.00</td>
<td>$4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Combination Offer—All Three for $3.25</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>American Carpenter and Builder, Radford's &quot;Practical Barn Plans&quot; (New)</td>
<td>$2.00</td>
<td>$3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Combination Offer—Both for $2.50</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>American Carpenter and Builder, Radford's &quot;Ideal Homes&quot;</td>
<td>$2.00</td>
<td>$3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Combination Offer—Both for $2.50</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>American Carpenter and Builder, Radford's &quot;American Homes&quot;</td>
<td>$2.00</td>
<td>$3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Combination Offer—Both for $2.50</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>American Carpenter and Builder, Radford's &quot;Ideal Homes&quot;</td>
<td>$2.00</td>
<td>$4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Combination Offer—all Three for $3.25</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Just send the NUMBER of the COMBINATION and the MONEY. You will receive the books by return mail.

Address **American Carpenter and Builder**

185 Jackson Boulevard, CHICAGO, ILL.
A S A RULE, too little attention is paid to the Shingles of a house, when, in fact, they should be first considered. Preserving and beautifying the shingles is as essential as any part of the building. These stains are made with permanent German colors ground very fine with Creosote and drying oils, the colors being thoroughly incorporated with liquids. The stain penetrates the wood, and there is no hard surface to peel and crack as with paint, and it will prolong the life of the shingles many years, protect them from dry rot and boring of insects, and keep them from warping. It brings out the beautiful shading of the grain of the wood, which cannot be obtained with paint, giving a remarkably artistic coloring effect, quite different from a painted surface. The cost of these stains is about one-half, when compared with paint. If interested, send for samples on wood of twenty-one different tints and colors.

MANUFACTURED BY

Vilas Bros., Chicago, Illinois

Quincy and Fifth Avenue

WHEN WRITING ADVERTISERS PLEASE MENTION THE AMERICAN CARPENTER AND BUILDER
PRACTICAL BOOKS

THAT TELL YOU HOW TO DO IT BY UP-TO-DATE METHODS

50 CENT BOOKS

NEAT CLOTH BINDING

Workshop Companion A Collection of Useful and Reliable Receipts, Rules, Processes, Recipes, Dishes, Wrinkles and Practical Hints for the House-keep and the Shop, By John Phil. This is a book of 164 closely printed pages, forming a dictionary of practical information for mechanics, amateurs, inventors, housekeepers, everybody—it is not a mere collection of new notions, but a series of original tracts on various subjects, such as household management, cooking, gardening, household management and art of polishing marbles and the art of polishing wood, metals, etc., varnishings, glazing, silvering, bronzing, lacquering and the working of brass, ivory, alabaster, iron, steel, etc.

Easy Lessons in Architecture Consisting of a series of questions and answers in simple language the principles and progress of Architecture...tells about different styles, their peculiar features, their origin and the principles that underlie the construction of these styles. By Owen B. Maginnis. 156 pages, cloth ornamented.

Carpenter’s and Joiner’s Pocket Companion Containing rules, data and directions, for laying out and for calculating and estimating...By Thomas Mooney. Illustrated, pocket size.

How to Mix Paints A simple treatise on the selection, use and care of books. Intended as a popular guide for book buyers, students, and all lovers of good reading. By Fred T. Hodgson. This is a compilation of explanations, rules and instructions suitable for mechanics and others interested who wish to master the use of this time-saving calculating instrument.

BUILD A HOME

WE HAVE TWO GOOD BOOKS OF PLANS OF UP-TO-DATE HOUSES

The American Homes Contains designs of 100 low and medium priced houses. 8vo., $1.00

The Ideal Homes Contains 100 designs of houses entirely different from those illustrated in the American Homes, $1.00.

25 CENT BOOKS

FIVE FOR ONE DOLLAR

How to Become a Good Mechanic By John Phil. Intended as a practical guide to self taught men, telling what books to use, how to begin, what difficulties will be met; how to overcome them; in a word, how to carry on an efficient self instruction as will enable the young mechanic to rise from the bench to the position of foreman. By John Black.

Draughtsmanship By John Black; is intended for those who desire some knowledge of architectural drawing and in whom the study of the larger treatises would not be suitable.

The Slide Rule and How to Use It By Fred T. Hodgson. This is a compilation of explanations, rules and instructions suitable for mechanics and others interested who wish to master the use of this time-saving calculating instrument.


Decorating Edited by John Black. The Treatment in this book is of the best and suggestions put forward by a practical decorator, the practical painter as well as by every household who desires to have his home neatly and tastefully ornamented.

The Ideal Homes Contains 100 designs of houses entirely different from those illustrated in the American Homes. 110 large, 8x11 inch $1.00 pages, ornamented cloth...

The American Homes Contains designs of 100 low and medium priced houses. 8vo., $1.00

When Do In Case of Accident A book for everybody. Tells what to do in case of emergency before the doctor comes. These directions might be the means of saving many a valuable life. By John Phil. 32 pages, 25 cents.

A Book About Books Practical notes on the selection, use and care of books. Intended as a popular guide for book buyers, students, and all lovers of good reading.

The Lightning Calculator Practical hints on Lightning Calculating. To which are added rules, tables, formule, and memoranda for making rapidly those every-day calculations that are required in business, mechanics and agriculture. A useful book for everybody. No tricks, but sound facts.

Useful and Precious Minerals By John Phil. Tells how to find them, how to test them and how to estimate their value by simple methods and easily obtained appliances. Intended for the use of students and collectors, so that they may, by simple tests, know if their “find” is valuable or only useless dirt.

ANY BOOK SENT POST-PAID ON RECEIPT OF PRICE. YOUR MONEY BACK IF YOU ARE NOT PLEASED

Send for our CATALOG OF BOOKS RELATING TO THE BUILDING TRADES, which describes over 300 books for Architects, Draftsmen, Contractors, Masons, Carpenters, Stairbuilders, Plumbers, Steam Fitters, Tin Smiths, Painters, Etc.

WITH IT WE WILL SEND, FREE, A PAMPHLET OF USEFUL INFORMATION FOR CARPENTERS AND BUILDERS

INDUSTRIAL PUBLICATION CO., 14 Thomas St., NEW YORK

WHEN WRITING ADVERTISERS PLEASE MENTION THE AMERICAN CARPENTER AND BUILDER
INDEX TO ADVERTISEMENTS, APRIL, 1907

Contents for April, 1907, see page 98

NOTICE TO ADVERTISERS.

New copy, changes and corrections for advertisements must reach office of American Carpenter and Builder, 185 Jackson Boulevard, Chicago, not later than April 20 in order to insure insertion in the May number.
VALUABLE INFORMATION FREE

To Architects, Contractors and Builders

Learn the modern way. Know how to install the Modern Residence Outside Icing Refrigerators without needless cost to yourself, clients and owners. Understand the advances made in refrigeration and the superior features of our Dry Air System Refrigerators. Our No. 37 Miniature Catalog gives full plans and specifications and we will mail it to any address upon request. Ask also for our No. 17 Catalog of refrigerators.

THE HERRICK BAS
Solid Oak Cases — Heavy Mineral Wool Insulation.
Forced Dry Air Circulation.

We build a full line of White Odorless Spruce—White Enamel and White Opal Glass Lined Refrigerators.
Specify the "High Grade" Refrigerator, which sells at reasonable prices. Your home builders will appreciate it.
Special Fine Residence Refrigerators. Send us your specifications and plans for estimates. Blue Prints will be furnished FREE.
Write for full information and prices today to

HERRICK REFRIGERATOR CO.
Factory—WATERLOO, IOWA—Dept. A.

THE CENTRAL'S MANTELS

Direct from the Factory to the Consumer

$15.00 to $250.00

In Colonial, Craftsman, Modern Mission and numerous other styles and all woods and finishes, will finish mantels to match your wood work if sample is furnished.

We employ the most skilled talent in every department, and our experience of twenty years enables us to turn out the highest quality of goods, in design, workmanship and finish.

We make them in large quantities and sell direct to the consumer, thus saving you the dealer's profit.

Send 10 cents in stamps for our large catalogue entitled "Science of Mantel Making," illustrating 100 new and exclusive designs.

CENTRAL MANTEL COMPANY
1247 Olive St. : : : ST. LOUIS, MO.
All You Need is a Hammer

- We furnish FREE with each roll of this Roofing all the Nails, Metal Caps and Liquid Cement you need.

- Hot Coals won't set this Roofing on fire.

- Water has no effect on this Roofing.

Here is the way this Roofing is carefully packed. See the Free Nails, Metal Caps, and Liquid Cement, as packed inside each Roll of 108 square feet.

Write First for Our FREE Catalog On FLINT COATED FIRE PROOF RUBBER

What is Worth Roofing is Worth Roofing Well
Just write a postal first, today, for our Free Roofing Catalog. Then we'll send you if you want roofing, better roofing than you can buy anywhere else—Flint-coated, Fire-proof Rubber Roofing. Sell you direct at half what your local dealer will charge you for ordinary roofing—but what shingles will cost you, for if we sell it from our factory to you, the only profit in our roofing, selling why it's Rust-proof and Practically Fire-proof, if you'll only write us a postal. Send you a sample so you can test it—try to tear it—pour it—smell it to see that there's no tar in it to burn or melt—try it with hot coals to see that you can't set it on fire so it will blaze—try it with acid—try it any way to satisfy yourself.

All You Need is a Hammer

- These Low Prices are Samples of Cost to You Direct From Us

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ply</th>
<th>Price per square foot</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1-Ply</td>
<td>$1.41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-Ply</td>
<td>$1.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-Ply</td>
<td>$2.29</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Gordon, Van Tine Roofing Prices

This Roofing Saves You 50% in First Cost and 25% on Insurance
We guarantee to save you half, freight included, on what dealers would charge you for roofing of this high quality. We save you more than that in the longer time that Gordon, Van Tine & Co.'s Flint-Coated Rubber Roofing will last. And beside all that, you will find that your insurance rates will be 25% lower if you use our roofing than you would have to pay if you use shingles or many other kinds of roofing.

Just to prove to you that you can depend on what we say, we ask you to write for our Free Roofing Catalog so you can not only learn all about our Roofing, but find out before you order from anybody that we are a large, reliable, responsible concern, and that ours is best.

Unqualified Guarantee or Your Money Back
that each article is just exactly as represented. Every article we make is Sold Only Direct to the man who uses it, so you save 50 per cent, which on other roofing goes into your local dealer's, the jobber's and the wholesaler's profits. You'll see from what we tell you in our

Free Roofing Catalog

Just why it will pay you to use our roofing. We guarantee, as prompt delivery anywhere in the United States. We save you 50 per cent, freight included. We ship to you from Kansas City, Minneapolis, Chicago, or Davenport. This saves on freight rates, which are only a trifle anyway on roofing. Send catalog requests only to Davenport and let us save you — dollar for dollar — HALF.

GORDON, VAN TINE & CO.
LARGEST MILL IN THE WORLD
130 FEDERAL ST., DAVENPORT, IOWA